

APPENDIX E16

PUBLIC MEETING 17 APRIL 2021

APPENDIX E16.1

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETINGS - 17 APRIL 2021



Dear Interested and Affected Party;

NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING PERTAINING TO THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT (“DEIAR”) FOR THE MINING RIGHT APPLICATION BY MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD OVER THE REMAINING EXTENT, REMAINDER OF PORTION 1 AND PORTION 3 OF THE FARM WOODLANDS 407, NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY, FREE STATE PROVINCE

1. The above matter as well as public participation process followed in terms of the above Mining Right Application, refers.
2. It has been brought to our attention, that some interested and affected parties (I&AP's), do not have the relevant resources and therefore will not have access to the virtual **Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **10 April 2021** and **17 April 2021**.
3. In view of the Regulations and other issues pertaining to the National State of Disaster, currently in place, and the Covid-19 pandemic, separate Public Participation meetings have been arranged, to discuss the contents of the DEIAR on 10 April 2021 (Virtual Meeting Only) as well as on 17 April 2021 (Virtual & Physical Meeting – the physical meeting location shall be communicated to all IAP's shortly).
4. In the event that any I&AP is unable to attend the above meetings, or does not have the resources to attend the virtual meetings (or to travel to, the Physical Meeting on the 17 April 2021), both as above, **additional Physical Meetings** will be held on **24 April 2021** at the following locations, and at the following times:
 - 4.1. **Barrage Informal Settlement** – On open Land in front of Barrage Primary School, located at Area 577 Kaalplaats Barrage 1900 Gauteng Province, (open space approximately 100m South west from Barrage Police Station) - GPS Co-ordinates 26.762991 - 27.678541 at **9:00 – 10:00**
 - 4.2. **Lindequesdrift/Vaal Oewer Informal Settlement** – On open Land immediately adjacent to Lindequesdrift (Vaal Oewer) informal settlement, North West Province, on main road (Open Space approximately 750m south from the Vaal Oewer entrance - GPS Co-ordinates -26,7309250, 27,5842210 at **11:00 – 12:00**

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will



5. The above mentioned **Additional Physical Meetings** on the **24th of April 2021** have been arranged, solely for the purposes of accommodating Qualifying I&AP's, who may potentially be unable to attend the meetings on 10 April 2021 and 17 April 2021 and do not have access to computers or Wi-Fi. Accordingly:
 - 5.1. Please do not attend these meetings, if you are able to attend any of the previous meetings, as set out above.
 - 5.2. Please note that this request, is to provide an opportunity specifically for those I&AP's, who do not have access to the above mentioned resources (as set out more fully in clause 2 above), to participate in the process, and not be excluded due to a lack of resources.
 - 5.3. It is intended that these Additional Meetings, to be held on 24 April 2021 (as set out above) will enable said Qualifying Rural and Informal Settlement Dwelling I&AP's, to participate in the public consultation and information provision process. (Especially in light of the restrictions imposed on Gatherings by the COVID-19 Regulations).
6. We thank you in advance for your cooperation, look forward to interacting with you.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Smit", is written over a horizontal line.

Sonette Smit
Greenmined Environmental
Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za

the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will

Greenmined Environmental (Pty) Ltd | Tel: 021 851 2673 | Fax: 086 546 0579
Office No 37, Baker Square Block 1, De Beers Avenue, Paardevlei, Somerset West, 7130
Postnet Suite 62, Private Bag X15, Somerset West, 7129
Directors: S Smit; C Weideman | Reg No: 2012/055565/07 | VAT No. 4040263032

APPENDIX E16.1.2

**NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETINGS – DELIVERY
REPORTS- 17 APRIL 2021**

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: annemariehansen7@gmail.com; annemariemeyer@gmail.com; annaliem568@gmail.com; annalise.scholtz@gmail.com; antoinettediedericks@gmail.com; ansiesmith.55@gmail.com; angeliquem.blignaut@gmail.com; annahtlhape@gmail.com; angiebooyesen13@gmail.com; barend.simon@gmail.com; aliciajbrt@gmail.com; badmoodie@gmail.com; BakerChalice@gmail.com; alomavdm@gmail.com; amelialjordan@gmail.com; alomavandermerwe7@gmail.com; ashley.noble.smith@gmail.com; arenellr@gmail.com; arminkotze123@gmail.com; 2mankosi@gmail.com; abako83@gmail.com; aboudgavin@gmail.com; ana.vasconcelos57@gmail.com; alexandramaryplakas@gmail.com; andre.renres@gmail.com; anchorvillealuminium@gmail.com; agoosen47@gmail.com; africahairproducts@gmail.com; alettacronje2@gmail.com; alex.madonsela@gmail.com; annikavdw@yahoo.com; alcobeton@yahoo.com; andrep@jendre.co.za; Andre@jendre.co.za; angelslight@telkomsa.net; apwilson15@putlook.com; astec@westnet.com.au; accounts@tphoa.co.za; admin@inkokheliholdings.co.za; admin@izandratrading.co.za; alex@slagroup.co.za; andre.visagie@absa.co.za; afspe@mweb.co.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:42 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (1-2)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

annemariehansen7@gmail.com

annemariemeyer@gmail.com

annaliem568@gmail.com

annalise.scholtz@gmail.com

antoinettediedericks@gmail.com

ansiesmith.55@gmail.com

angeliquem.blignaut@gmail.com

annahtlhape@gmail.com

angiebooyesen13@gmail.com

barend.simon@gmail.com

aliciajbrt@gmail.com

badmoodie@gmail.com

BakerChalice@gmail.com

alomavdm@gmail.com

amelialjordan@gmail.com

alomavandermerwe7@gmail.com

ashley.noble.smith@gmail.com

arenellr@gmail.com

arminkotze123@gmail.com

2mankosi@gmail.com

abako83@gmail.com

aboudgavin@gmail.com

ana.vasconcelos57@gmail.com

alexandramaryplakas@gmail.com

andre.renres@gmail.com

anchorvillealuminium@gmail.com

agoosen47@gmail.com

africahairproducts@gmail.com

alettacronje2@gmail.com

alex.madonsela@gmail.com

annikavdw@yahoo.com

alcobeton@yahoo.com

andrep@jendre.co.za

Andre@jendre.co.za

angelslight@telkomsa.net

apwilson15@putlook.com

astec@westnet.com.au

accounts@tphoa.co.za

admin@inkokheliholdings.co.za

admin@izandratrading.co.za

alex@slagroup.co.za

andre.visagie@absa.co.za

afspe@mweb.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (1-2)

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: carlobooyzen1@gmail.com; carlamari.scholtz@gmail.com; carlien30@gmail.com; cathy.dwyer01@gmail.com; capdebs@gmail.com; carl.scholtz24@gmail.com; caplinsunette@gmail.com; charleshall701@gmail.com; chantelllieb@gmail.com; chantgriffin@gmail.com; cfhoog@gmail.com; ch.audio.excellence@gmail.com; chaneyvdm1@gmail.com; channandale@gmail.com; chanette99@gmail.com; burgerjohannesjacobus@gmail.com; beukesjanet@gmail.com; bernard.coins@gmail.com; blignaut.nico@gmail.com; biancavancopenhagen1@gmail.com; barrykoen07@gmail.com; basiedup@gmail.com; barkhuizenalta@gmail.com; bauermeistercorne@gmail.com; bawithers@gmail.com; brandongess@gmail.com; brian.knottjames@gmail.com; brain4x4@gmail.com; bronkieedwin@gmail.com; buddyludik@gmail.com; bornmandutoit@gmail.com; bouchervj@gmail.com; carpress@iafrica.com; candyz@iafrica.com; charlotte@global.co.za; chanelvs@mweb.co.za; blavery@mweb.co.za; boitumelo.msimanga@yahoo.com; botha.stephani@yahoo.com; campriverlake@webmail.co.za; charles.roets@bcx.co.za; charneg@telkomsa.net; beukenr@telkomsa.net; bmvaaladmin@telkomsa.net; boknes@telkomsa.net; CDuTriou@investec.co.za; budhiah@vodacom.co.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:43 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (3-4)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

carlobooyzen1@gmail.com

carlamari.scholtz@gmail.com

carlien30@gmail.com

cathy.dwyer01@gmail.com

capdebs@gmail.com

carl.scholtz24@gmail.com

caplinsunette@gmail.com

charleshall701@gmail.com

chantelllieb@gmail.com

chantgriffin@gmail.com

cfhoog@gmail.com

ch.audio.excellence@gmail.com

chaneyvdm1@gmail.com

channandale@gmail.com

chanette99@gmail.com

burgerjohannesjacobus@gmail.com

beukesjanet@gmail.com

bernard.coins@gmail.com

blignaut.nico@gmail.com

biancavancopenhagen1@gmail.com

barrykoen07@gmail.com

basiedup@gmail.com

barkhuizenalta@gmail.com

bauermeistercorne@gmail.com

bawithers@gmail.com

brandongess@gmail.com

brian.knottjames@gmail.com

brain4x4@gmail.com

bronkieedwin@gmail.com

buddyludik@gmail.com

bornmandutoit@gmail.com

bouchervj@gmail.com

carpress@iafrica.com

candyz@iafrica.com

charlotte@global.co.za

chanelvs@mweb.co.za

blavery@mweb.co.za

boitumelo.msimanga@yahoo.com

botha.stephani@yahoo.com

campriverlake@webmail.co.za

charles.roets@bcx.co.za

charneg@telkomsa.net

beukenr@telkomsa.net

bmvaaladmin@telkomsa.net

boknes@telkomsa.net

CDuTriou@investec.co.za

budhiah@vodacom.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (3-4)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: derick.cronje@gmail.com; desirebouwer@gmail.com; dina.henstock@gmail.com; diezzell@gmail.com; clint.hatt@gmail.com; claud.horne@gmail.com; chrisbadenhorst5@gmail.com; chris.schutte@gmail.com; dal1vanzyl@gmail.com; cornebauermeister@gmail.com; coenie.piek@gmail.com; cosmospainting@gmail.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:50 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (5-6)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

derick.cronje@gmail.com

desirebouwer@gmail.com

dina.henstock@gmail.com

diezzell@gmail.com

clint.hatt@gmail.com

claud.horne@gmail.com

chrisbadenhorst5@gmail.com

chris.schutte@gmail.com

dal1vanzyl@gmail.com

cornebauermeister@gmail.com

coenie.piek@gmail.com

cosmospainting@gmail.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (5-6)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: epvanderriet@gmail.com; ernstvdt56@gmail.com; esme42020@gmail.com; fuellogics@gmail.com; frxsol@gmail.com; gawietrollip0@gmail.com; flinkdinkswanepoel@gmail.com; emgomes2@gmail.com; dr.ddmkwanazi@gmail.com; dulahantle2@gmail.com; duploynico515@gmail.com; dinahenstock8@gmail.com; djcoetzee84@gmail.com; docjan911@gmail.com; eloisegreyling6@gmail.com; elsvzyl@gmail.com; elsjeventer@gmail.com; dwessels1224@gmail.com; earthazurite@gmail.com; ego.jj1998@gmail.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:54 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (7-8)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

epvanderriet@gmail.com

ernstvdt56@gmail.com

esme42020@gmail.com

fuellogics@gmail.com

frxsol@gmail.com

gawietrollip0@gmail.com

flinkdinkswanepoel@gmail.com

emgomes2@gmail.com

dr.ddmkwanazi@gmail.com

dulahantle2@gmail.com

duploynico515@gmail.com

dinahenstock8@gmail.com

djcoetzee84@gmail.com

docjan911@gmail.com

eloisegreyling6@gmail.com

elsvzyl@gmail.com

elsjeventer@gmail.com

dwessels1224@gmail.com

earthazurite@gmail.com

ego.jj1998@gmail.com

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: hermanjbtr@gmail.com; hentie.louisecockeran@gmail.com;
hp.vanderwesthuizen@gmail.com; hill.glenda55@gmail.com; hj.harmse@gmail.com;
helenwansbury@gmail.com; helena.dekoker@gmail.com; henniekotze1946@gmail.com;
hennanaude01@gmail.com; ilzevanniek@gmail.com;
ilze.henstock@gmail.com; hvzpro@gmail.com; icebengineers@gmail.com;
hughes.carolann@gmail.com; govender.family@gmail.com; geoffcaplin@gmail.com;
gertgjengelb@gmail.com; hantie.hj@gmail.com; haryvstraaten@gmail.com;
grimsdellm@gmail.com; hanlie@gmail.com; hilda.fourie@sasol.com;
graham.perkins@righttocare.org; homansafe@yahoo.com; henkwh@mweb.co.za;
gplakas@global.co.za; goosebay@mweb.co.za; gerdaryn@mweb.co.za;
hennie@paradigm-sa.co.za; info@alpinedevelopments.co.za; info@pve.co.za;
info@essentialguestamenities.co.za; info@mailamillion.co.za;
hpretorius@sars.gov.za; gisele@dynafogafrica.co.za; ginde@telkomsa.net;
heavenonvaal@telkomsa.net; george@kingprawn.co.za; hansvenf@yahoo.com.au;
heinrich@r-aa.co.za; habrunsen@yahoo.de; hansiebarkhuizen@yahoo.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:58 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (9-10)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

hermanjbtr@gmail.com

hentie.louisecockeran@gmail.com

hp.vanderwesthuizen@gmail.com

hill.glenda55@gmail.com

hj.harmse@gmail.com

helenwansbury@gmail.com

helena.dekoker@gmail.com

henniekotze1946@gmail.com

hennanaude01@gmail.com

ilzevanniek@gmail.com

ilze.henstock@gmail.com

hvzpro@gmail.com

icebengineers@gmail.com

hughes.carolann@gmail.com

govender.family@gmail.com

geoffcaplin@gmail.com

gertgjengelb@gmail.com

hantie.hj@gmail.com

harryvstraaten@gmail.com

grimsdellm@gmail.com

hanlie@gmail.com

hilda.fourie@sasol.com

graham.perkins@righttocare.org

homansafe@yahoo.com

henkwh@mweb.co.za

gplakas@global.co.za

goosebay@mweb.co.za

gerdaryn@mweb.co.za

hennie@paradigm-sa.co.za

info@alpinedevelopments.co.za

info@pve.co.za

info@essentialguestamenities.co.za

info@mailamillion.co.za

hpretorius@sars.gov.za

gisele@dynafogafrica.co.za

ginde@telkomsa.net

heavenonvaal@telkomsa.net

george@kingprawn.co.za

hansvenf@yahoo.com.au

heinrich@r-aa.co.za

habrunsen@yahoo.de

hansiebarkhuizen@yahoo.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (9-10)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: johnnyoberholzer@yahoo.com; jendelene@yahoo.com;
johnstonekerron@gmail.com; johnathanlouisnel@gmail.com;
jpvandeventer@gmail.com; jolpieterse@gmail.com; jonic.botha@gmail.com;
john.verster123@gmail.com; jward162@gmail.com; karikadebruyn@gmail.com;
juansmal@gmail.com; jurieschoeman247@gmail.com; jutta.hanneman@gmail.com;
judenslin@gmail.com; jackson.mathilda38@gmail.com; janettevanzyl32@gmail.com;
jalifts@gmail.com; irimacd@gmail.com; inkosi.med@gmail.com;
jhnwepener@gmail.com; jm.engelbrecht83@gmail.com; jhdiedericks@gmail.com;
jhnel.mail@gmail.com; joeyswart049@gmail.com; Janha.scholtz@gmail.com;
janruach@gmail.com; jeromebagley@gmail.com; jcfourie13@gmail.com; jdbeer100
@gmail.com; johannrudman@mweb.co.za; ivanniekerk@mweb.co.za; jp@pbd.co.za;
johannes.vanheerden@sasol.com; jacobsj@capegate.co.za; johan.vanderwalt2
@tronox.com; Johan.vanvuuren@murrob.com;
jvanloggerenberg@oldmutualpfa.com; jfdevilliers@omnia.co.za; john.k@lantic.net;
kart@iafrica.com; juanitaBrooks@webmail.co.za; joandenblanken@webmail.co.za;
juan@snapperdisplay.co.za; juanita@sambit.co.za;
jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com; jackie1@telkomsa.net; ja.schutte@telkomsa.net;
johan.conradie@ymail.com; jodel@axxess.co.za; jason@fibreca.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 05:01 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (11-12)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

johnnyoberholzer@yahoo.com

jendelene@yahoo.com

johnstonekerron@gmail.com

johnathanlouisnel@gmail.com

jpvandeventer@gmail.com

jolpieterse@gmail.com

jonc.botha@gmail.com

john.verster123@gmail.com

jward162@gmail.com

karikadebruyn@gmail.com

juansmal@gmail.com

jurieschoeman247@gmail.com

jutta.hanneman@gmail.com

judenslin@gmail.com

jackson.mathilda38@gmail.com

janettevanzyl32@gmail.com
jalifts@gmail.com
irimacd@gmail.com
inkosi.med@gmail.com
jhnwepener@gmail.com
jm.engelbrecht83@gmail.com
jhdiedericks@gmail.com
jhnel.mail@gmail.com
joeyswart049@gmail.com
Janha.scholtz@gmail.com
janruach@gmail.com
jeromebagley@gmail.com
jcfourie13@gmail.com
jdbeer100@gmail.com
johannrudman@mweb.co.za
ivanniekerk@mweb.co.za
jp@pbd.co.za
johannes.vanheerden@sasol.com
jacobsl@capegate.co.za
johan.vanderwalt2@tronox.com
Johan.vanvuuren@murrob.com
jvanloggerenberg@oldmutualpfa.com
jfdevilliers@omnia.co.za
john.k@lantic.net
kart@iafrica.com
juanitaBrooks@webmail.co.za
joandenblanken@webmail.co.za
juan@snapperdisplay.co.za
juanita@sambit.co.za

jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com

jackie1@telkomsa.net

ja.schutte@telkomsa.net

johan.conradie@ymail.com

jodel@axxess.co.za

jason@fibreca.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (11-12)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: midwaygp@yahoo.com; melanierudman@yahoo.com; mjhmuller21@yahoo.com; michelledbcloete@gmail.com; michael84king@gmail.com; mike.jeffrey1@gmail.com; minettepretorius77@gmail.com; mavisjacobs44@gmail.com; mfridey@gmail.com; monna.botes@gmail.com; mphumuzisibanda@gmail.com; mutiman7@gmail.com; mpumemthembu@gmail.com; moelie662@gmail.com; mokokas@gmail.com; marindansmith@gmail.com; marius.s.fer@gmail.com; mariaannakoi@gmail.com; marike.greyling@gmail.com; mark.brijder@gmail.com; maureen.botes@gmail.com; masekoalison1@gmail.com; martindaniesmit@gmail.com; markde101@gmail.com; marneroesch@gmail.com; mikehorne09@lantic.net; monique.schreiner@sanbs.org.za; manyer@capegate.co.za; mlr@tiscali.co.za; maron@mweb.co.za; marion@presidenthyper.co.za; marjorie@themolo.co.za; mariette@tas.co.za; martin.venter@telkomsa.net; martie.prinsloo@telkomsa.net; martin.steyn@arcelormittal.com; martin@vaaloewer.co.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 05:11 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (15-16)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

midwaygp@yahoo.com

melanierudman@yahoo.com

mjhmuller21@yahoo.com

michelledbcloete@gmail.com

michael84king@gmail.com

mike.jeffrey1@gmail.com

minettepretorius77@gmail.com

mavisjacobs44@gmail.com

mfridey@gmail.com

monna.botes@gmail.com

mphumuzisibanda@gmail.com

mutiman7@gmail.com

mpumemthembu@gmail.com

moelie662@gmail.com

mokokas@gmail.com

marindansmith@gmail.com

marius.s.fer@gmail.com

mariaannakoi@gmail.com

marike.greyling@gmail.com

mark.brijder@gmail.com

maureen.botes@gmail.com

masekoalison1@gmail.com

martindaniesmit@gmail.com

markde101@gmail.com

marneroesch@gmail.com

mikehorne09@lantic.net

monique.schreiner@sanbs.org.za

manyer@capegate.co.za

mlr@tiscali.co.za

maron@mweb.co.za

marion@presidenthyper.co.za

marjorie@themolo.co.za

mariette@tas.co.za

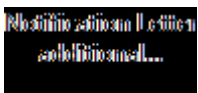
martin.venter@telkomsa.net

martie.prinsloo@telkomsa.net

martin.steyn@arcelormittal.com

martin@vaaloewer.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (15-16)



Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: piek.jackie@gmail.com; piek.ina@gmail.com; pietkotze9@gmail.com; pieter.jansevanrensburg6@gmail.com; PieterSmith10@gmail.com; quintondupreez77@gmail.com; quintun.vicotec@gmail.com; racenejordan.rj@gmail.com; pjdedlow@gmail.com; poppie.schutte@gmail.com; ProtectVaalEden@gmail.com; nicoasp@gmail.com; nevillelee3@gmail.com; Nicolien777@gmail.com; nmodan90@gmail.com; ncntleleng3@gmail.com; nel.izak@gmail.com; paul42020@gmail.com; pearsonthea1@gmail.com; peethen.fouche@gmail.com; oosthuizenj1@gmail.com; oumadie123@gmail.com; outofafrica.nc@gmail.com; paisleymonkhej@gmail.com; piet@traxun.co.za; pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com; petro.vanderwesthuizen@sasol.com; nprinsloo@sars.gov.za; paul.smith@sasol.com; picputer@global.co.za; psgloy@mweb.co.za; mw-jcook@mweb.co.za; pennyly@mweb.co.za; philnasmith@iafrica.com; potchefstroom@welwyn.co.za; pvanniek@absamail.co.za; neal@carlinsa.co.za; patmazibuko@yahoo.co.uk; ofentse.tiro@sasol.com; parys@acdworkshop.co.za; parysplumbing@telkomsa.net; parktown@on-demand.co.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 05:57 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

piek.jackie@gmail.com

piek.ina@gmail.com

pietkotze9@gmail.com

pieter.jansevanrensburg6@gmail.com

PieterSmith10@gmail.com

quintondupreez77@gmail.com

quintun.vicotec@gmail.com

racenejordan.rj@gmail.com

pjdedlow@gmail.com

poppie.schutte@gmail.com

ProtectVaalEden@gmail.com

nicoasp@gmail.com

nevillelee3@gmail.com

Nicolien777@gmail.com

nmodan90@gmail.com

ncntleleng3@gmail.com

nel.izak@gmail.com

paul42020@gmail.com

pearsonthea1@gmail.com

peethen.fouche@gmail.com

oosthuizenj1@gmail.com

oumadie123@gmail.com

outofafrica.nc@gmail.com

paisleymonkhej@gmail.com

piet@traxun.co.za

pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com

petro.vanderwesthuizen@sasol.com

nprinsloo@sars.gov.za

paul.smith@sasol.com

picputer@global.co.za

psgloy@mweb.co.za

mw-jcook@mweb.co.za

pennyly@mweb.co.za

philnasmith@iafrica.com

potchefstroom@welwyn.co.za

pvanniek@absamail.co.za

neal@carlinsa.co.za

patmazibuko@yahoo.co.uk

ofentse.tiro@sasol.com

parys@acdworkshop.co.za

parysplumbing@telkomsa.net

parktown@on-demand.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: MarxJ@nra.co.za; Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net; hodoffice@fsworks.gov.za; msibis@freetrans.gov.za; hod@fscogta.gov.za; hodhs@fshs.gov.za; kobuem@dard.gov.za; mathibea@destea.gov.za; leteanek@destea.gov.za; Nokwequm@destea.gov.za; pitsor@destea.gov.za; nkwadipob@destea.gov.za; molotsit@destea.gov.za; HOD-PA@freetrans.gov.za; Hod-Sec@freetrans.gov.za; tsotsotsom@freetrans.gov.za; danielc@eskom.co.za; Phindi.Rapudungoane@eskom.co.za; entsele5@yahoo.co.za; mgobidolo.za@gmail.com; lucasmahoa@gmail.com; thembimohai@gmail.com; mtakatiss@gmail.com; pa.hodagric@fs.agric.za; degracia@fs.agric.za; pacomm@fs.agric.za; nomfundo.douwjack@labour.gov.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:22 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (100- 150)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

MarxJ@nra.co.za

Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net

hodoffice@fsworks.gov.za

msibis@freetrans.gov.za

hod@fscogta.gov.za

hodhs@fshs.gov.za

kobuem@dard.gov.za

mathibea@destea.gov.za

leteanek@destea.gov.za

Nokwequm@destea.gov.za

pitsor@destea.gov.za

nkwadipob@destea.gov.za

molotsit@destea.gov.za

HOD-PA@freetrans.gov.za

Hod-Sec@freetrans.gov.za

tsotsotsom@freetrans.gov.za

danielc@eskom.co.za

Phindi.Rapudungoane@eskom.co.za

entsele5@yahoo.co.za

mgobidolo.za@gmail.com

lucasmahoa@gmail.com

thembimohai@gmail.com

mtakatiss@gmail.com

pa.hodagric@fs.agric.za

degracia@fs.agric.za

pacomm@fs.agric.za

nomfundo.douwjack@labour.gov.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (100- 150)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: soutieken@gmail.com; stella.ridgard@gmail.com; lizblignaut1@gmail.com;
liz.blignaut@gmail.com; alomavandermerwe7@gmail.com;
hentie.louisecockeran@gmail.com; sylvia.mcdonald59@gmail.com; dewaldtsteyn1@gmail.com; nickiwithers@gmail.com; bawithers@gmail.com;
wh.soontiens@gmail.com; ilzevanniek@gmail.com; phstuttard@gmail.com;
derick.cronje@gmail.com; magriet.vosloo@gmail.com; brain4x4@gmail.com;
ilze.henstock@gmail.com; tillatakeaways@gmail.com; manchisha1@gmail.com;
dina.henstock@gmail.com; armandpretorius99@gmail.com;
gouws.paul@gmail.com; cornebauermeister@gmail.com; martie.mjv@gmail.com;
charles.roets@bcx.co.za; fig@zebrasafari.co.za; d.vorster@vox.co.za;
potchrub@iafrica.com; duan.jacobs@sasol.com; jacobs1@capegate.co.za;
alcobeton@yahoo.com; riettekraucamp@yahoo.com; mlr@tiscali.co.za
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:22 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (150-200)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

soutieken@gmail.com

stella.ridgard@gmail.com

lizblignaut1@gmail.com

liz.blignaut@gmail.com

alomavandermerwe7@gmail.com

hentie.louisecockeran@gmail.com

sylvia.mcdonald59@gmail.com

dewaldtsteyn1@gmail.com

nickiwithers@gmail.com

bawithers@gmail.com

wh.soontiens@gmail.com

ilzevanniek@gmail.com

phstuttard@gmail.com

derick.cronje@gmail.com

magriet.vosloo@gmail.com

brain4x4@gmail.com

ilze.henstock@gmail.com

tillatakeaways@gmail.com

manchisha1@gmail.com

dina.henstock@gmail.com

armandpretorius99@gmail.com

gouws.paul@gmail.com

cornebauermeister@gmail.com

martie.mjv@gmail.com

charles.roets@bcx.co.za

fig@zebrasafari.co.za

d.vorster@vox.co.za

potchrub@iafrica.com

duan.jacobs@sasol.com

jacobs1@capegate.co.za

alcobeton@yahoo.com

riettekraucamp@yahoo.com

mlr@tiscali.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (150-200)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: fanie.remaxparys@gmail.com; magrieta.skellern@gmail.com;
lionel.vanschalkwyk@gmail.com; leonrsr@gmail.com; nel.izak@gmail.com;
jutta.hanneman@gmail.com; africahairproducts@gmail.com;
johan59.griessel@gmail.com; anchorvillealuminium@gmail.com;
leonorawolfaardth@gmail.com; tertiusw@gmail.com; campriverlake@webmail.co.za;
ginde@telkomsa.net; lmvs@telkomsa.net; cobus.crafford@sasol.com;
rhewitt@sambit.co.za; vanrooyenps@saps.gov.za; potchefstroom@welwyn.co.za;
dennis.holler@snclavalin.com; stefan@ngrsa.co.za; clang1@wesbank.co.za;
roelof.pretorius@vox.co.za; mjhmuller21@yahoo.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:25 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (200-250)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

fanie.remaxparys@gmail.com

magrieta.skellern@gmail.com

lionel.vanschalkwyk@gmail.com

leonrsr@gmail.com

nel.izak@gmail.com

jutta.hanneman@gmail.com

africahairproducts@gmail.com

johan59.griessel@gmail.com

anchorvillealuminium@gmail.com

leonorawolfaardth@gmail.com

tertiusw@gmail.com

campriverlake@webmail.co.za

ginde@telkomsa.net

lmvs@telkomsa.net

cobus.crafford@sasol.com

rhewitt@sambit.co.za

vanrooyenps@saps.gov.za

potchefstroom@welwyn.co.za

dennis.holler@snclavalin.com

stefan@ngrsa.co.za

clang1@wesbank.co.za

roelof.pretorius@vox.co.za

mjhmuller21@yahoo.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (200-250)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: willie.jacobs@dxc.com; sebasjohnstone@gmail.com; leonie.vanwyk@gmail.com; tarrynrae@gmail.com; annemariemeyer@gmail.com; minettepretorius77@gmail.com; ego.jj1998@gmail.com; tenealvanzyl1234@gmail.com; jackson.mathilda38@gmail.com; jcfourie13@gmail.com; djcoetzee84@gmail.com; helena.dekoker@gmail.com; renier@workmail.co.za; nprinsloo@sars.gov.za; rminnaar@sars.gov.za; deon.rigney@gauteng.gov.za; trishanap@mweb.co.za; reedprint@worldonline.co.za; stregie@yahoo.com; lmvs3@telkomsa.net; sharneg@telkomsa.net
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:27 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (250-300)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

willie.jacobs@dxc.com

sebasjohnstone@gmail.com

leonie.vanwyk@gmail.com

tarrynrae@gmail.com

annemariemeyer@gmail.com

minettepretorius77@gmail.com

ego.jj1998@gmail.com

tenealvanzyl1234@gmail.com

jackson.mathilda38@gmail.com

jcfourie13@gmail.com

djcoetzee84@gmail.com

helena.dekoker@gmail.com

renier@workmail.co.za

nprinsloo@sars.gov.za

rminnaar@sars.gov.za

deon.rigney@gauteng.gov.za

trishanap@mweb.co.za

reedprint@worldonline.co.za

stregie@yahoo.com

lmvs3@telkomsa.net

sharneg@telkomsa.net

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (250-300)



Notification Letter
additional...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: andre@jendre.co.za; erichxsmith@gmail.com; hubbycat39@gmail.com; alettacronje2@gmail.com; svr.hystrix@gmail.com; louisecockeran@gmail.com; flinkdinkswanepoel@gmail.com; pietkotze9@gmail.com; eloisegreyling6@gmail.com; juvan940@gmail.com; lianabennie@gmail.com; estiehenstock@gmail.com; hvzpro@gmail.com; lynetvd@gmail.com; ernstvdt56@gmail.com; antonvd7@gmail.com; jward162@gmail.com; ben.meintjes@gmail.com; tillycornelius@gmail.com; ktwithers@gmail.com; juanita@sambit.co.za; elizabeth.meintjes@hpe.com; angeliquebreytenbach@yahoo.com; a3carstens@yahoo.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:29 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (350-400)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

andre@jendre.co.za

erichxsmith@gmail.com

hubbycat39@gmail.com

alettacronje2@gmail.com

svr.hystrix@gmail.com

louisecockeran@gmail.com

flinkdinkswanepoel@gmail.com

pietkotze9@gmail.com

eloisegreyling6@gmail.com

juvan940@gmail.com

lianabennie@gmail.com

estiehenstock@gmail.com

hvzpro@gmail.com

lynetvd@gmail.com

ernstvdt56@gmail.com

antonvd7@gmail.com

jward162@gmail.com

ben.meintjes@gmail.com

tillycornelius@gmail.com

ktwithers@gmail.com

juanita@sambit.co.za

elizabeth.meintjes@hpe.com

angeliquebreytenbach@yahoo.com

a3carstens@yahoo.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (350-400)



Notification Letter
additional meeting...

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: david.tugela@gmail.com; clint.hatt@gmail.com; tugela.michelle@gmail.com; gawietrollip0@gmail.com; bronkieedwin@gmail.com; coenie.piek@gmail.com; martindaniesmit@gmail.com; piek.ina@gmail.com; barend.simon@gmail.com; emgomes2@gmail.com; chrisbadenhorst5@gmail.com; karikadebruyn@gmail.com; soontiens.egon@gmail.com; hughes.carolann@gmail.com; petra.koortzen@gmail.com
Sent: 10 April 2021 04:30 PM
Subject: Delivered: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (400-450)

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

david.tugela@gmail.com

clint.hatt@gmail.com

tugela.michelle@gmail.com

gawietrollip0@gmail.com

bronkieedwin@gmail.com

coenie.piek@gmail.com

martindaniesmit@gmail.com

piek.ina@gmail.com

barend.simon@gmail.com

emgomes2@gmail.com

chrisbadenhorst5@gmail.com

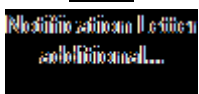
karikadebruyn@gmail.com

soontiens.egon@gmail.com

hughes.carolann@gmail.com

petra.koortzen@gmail.com

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (400-450)



APPENDIX E16.1.3
NOTIFICATION OF PUBLIC MEETINGS READ
REPORTS - 17 APRIL 2021

✉ RE Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (10...	2021/04/13 02:39 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:06 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:52 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:55 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/14 04:43 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/16 09:05 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/10 06:27 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 05:47 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/16 09:06 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:56 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/16 09:06 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/14 09:13 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/10 06:39 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:06 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/10 06:20 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:07 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:37 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:40 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:07 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:32 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:38 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:50 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 11:41 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 05:57 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:07 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:10 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:56 ...
✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ...	2021/04/12 08:59 ...

- ✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ... 2021/04/12 08:06 ...
- ✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ... 2021/04/12 05:59 ...
- ✉ Read Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 ... 2021/04/16 09:05 ...
- ✉ Read Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environm... 2021/04/12 08:07 ...

APPENDIX E16.2

**REGISTRATION AND CONFORMATION FOR PUBLIC
MEETING - 17 APRIL 2021**

MEETING AT 7H00

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 14 April 2021 03:03 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day,

Please take note that I will attend the meeting at Eden Manor @ 07hoo.

Regards

Abrie Hanekom
073 449 2006

From: Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 13 April 2021 15:54
To: 'Sonette Smit' <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Bob <bobh@dullies.com>; Chris <chrisc@cesa.co.za>; Craig <craigrichardson100@gmail.com>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.tuxx@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Pieter <pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Cindy <cindy.aboud@vodamail.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good Day,

I will attend the meeting at Eden Manor at 7h00

Gavin Aboud
Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee
Non-Executive Director : FSE

083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [<mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>]
Sent: 12 April 2021 08:11 PM
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:27 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: CandysLodge [mailto:candyz@iafrica.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 9:42 AM
To: 'Diane Stevens' <dianestevens175@gmail.com>; 'Gea Holland' <hollandgea@gmail.com>
Cc: 'Mariette Lieferrink' <mariette@pea.org.za>; Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>; 'Simon Nyofane' <cmon.gp@gmail.com>; liz@lizcharles.co.za; 'Angelslight' <angelslight@telkomsa.net>; 'Scholtz, Carl (C)' <carl.scholtz@natref.com>; 'Heather Meyers' <heatherkate63@gmail.com>; 'Goosebay' <goosebay@mweb.co.za>; 'Sue' <susan@utlfs.co.za>; 'Fagmie Fredericks' <fagmiefredericks@gmail.com>; 'theoldecharm' <theoldecharm@gmail.com>; gerhard.vandermerwe@averda.com; corrievdm@pkfoctagon.com; 'wayne.kevern.wk' <wayne.kevern.wk@gmail.com>; 'prsmith1218' <prsmith1218@gmail.com>; 'Pieter' <pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com>; 'Zoa' <zoabag26@gmail.com>; 'francios' <francios@nowtech.co.za>; 'Tsuoise Mokete' <tsuoise.mokete@gmail.com>; Dennis@greenfog.co.za; homansafe@yahoo.com; 'Dawn Schepers' <dawn.schepers@gmail.com>; 'Hunter, Sean' <shunter@colserve.co.za>; conradvdm18@gmail.com; kyle.loxton@lixil.com; stacey@corruseal.co.za; 'Bob' <bobh@dullies.com>; mcbeathdennis@gmail.com; 'Marianne Bilsland' <Marianne@fixeng.co.za>; mvandyk0822@gmail.com
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Hi Sonette

I will be attending the 7am meeting via zoom.

Kind Regards,

Anne Wilson



From: Diane Stevens <dianestevens175@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, 15 April 2021 07:48
To: Gea Holland <hollandgea@gmail.com>
Cc: Mariette Lieferrink <mariette@pea.org.za>; Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>; Simon Nyofane <cmon.gp@gmail.com>; liz@lizcharles.co.za; Angelslight <angelslight@telkomsa.net>; Scholtz, Carl (C) <carl.scholtz@natref.com>; Heather Meyers <heatherkate63@gmail.com>; candyz@iafrica.com; Goosebay <goosebay@mweb.co.za>; Sue <susan@utlfs.co.za>; Fagmie Fredericks <fagmiefredericks@gmail.com>;

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Liz Charles <liz.tuxx@gmail.com>
Sent: 14 April 2021 07:55 AM
To: Philip Hartsliel
Cc: Gavin Aboud; Sonette Smit; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Chris; Craig; Dina; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Cindy; Marlene Lingenfelder; Gea Holland; Mariette Liefferink
Subject: Re: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good morning Sonette
We will also be at the meeting at 7:00

Gallie and Liz van Rensburg

On Wed, Apr 14, 2021 at 7:44 AM Philip Hartsliel <bobh@dullies.com> wrote:

Morning Sonette

Just to confirm I will be attending the 7-00am presentation by Greenmined at Eden Manor another local resident and 5 of my staff.

Look forward to receiving the agenda for the meeting.

Thank you

Bob Hartsliel

On 14 Apr 2021, at 07:24, Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> wrote:

Wi fi not good enough,

Besides Covid instructions allow meetings of 100 people inside

Gavin Aboud

Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee

Non-Executive Director : FSE

<image002.png>

083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [<mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>]

Sent: 13 April 2021 05:51 PM

To: Gavin Aboud

Cc: Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Bob; Chris; Craig; Dina; liz; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Cindy; Marlene Lingenfelder

Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day Gavin,

1. The above matter as well as the email received from you dated 13 April 2021 at 3:54 PM refers.

To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Monte Christo to mine (Vaal Eden)

Fisies asb



Nardus Buys

082-373-7719
BRACCANIX (Pty) Ltd

Reg No: 2015/084189/07
Vat No: 444 0273 441

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: 13 April, 2021 1:26 PM
To: Nardus <nardus@braccanix.co.za>
Subject: RE: Monte Christo to mine (Vaal Eden)

Goeie dag Nardus,

Bevestig asb. of jy die vergadering fisies of met zoom gaan bywoon?

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECL site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Nardus [<mailto:nardus@braccanix.co.za>]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 12:08 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Monte Christo to mine (Vaal Eden)
Importance: High

Hi Sonette

Hoop dit gaan goed,

Kan ek asb plek bespreek vir die 7h00 vergadering komende Saterdag?

Groete

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 04:26 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Mail Delivery Subsystem [mailto:MAILER-DAEMON@isdus-13.internext.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:25 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

nardus@braccanix.co.za

Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 03:41 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: nicki withers [mailto:nickiwithers@gmail.com]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 10:12 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Zoom meeting number one please

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

From: [Sonette Smit](#)
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 20:10
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd (“MCCP”) Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”) and Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”) Notification

FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048MR

1. In order to accommodate I&APs, MCCP has arranged **Meetings on Saturday 17 April 2021**, which I&APs will be able to attend either Virtually, or Physically, subject to what is set out in detail hereunder.
 - 1.1 Participants attending the Meetings Virtually will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Physically, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator.
 - 1.2 Participants attending the Meetings Physically will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Virtually, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator, since the Physical Meeting will be livestreamed to Virtual Meeting Participants.
 - 1.3 **I&APs are respectfully requested to advise, whether they will be attending the Meetings, Virtually or Physically, and at what times.**

Zoom Virtual Public Participation Meeting

2. In the event that you wish to attend either meeting Virtually, please find herewith the Zoom links to the **Virtual Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **17 April 2021** to discuss the **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”)** and **Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”)** for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands 407 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Woodlands 407 in the Ngwathe Municipal District, Free State Province.

Kindly confirm which one of the two (2) Virtual Meetings you would like to attend:

Meeting 1

Date: Saturday 17 April 2021

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 07 April 2021 08:58 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Dear Sonette

I confirm my preference for 17th April 2021 for the same reasons cited by others. I am happy with the online version but do believe that you should possibly convene an in-person session for persons with poor connectivity (limited to Covid 19 Regulations) as such online sessions require a lot more connectivity than email and Whatsapp messages so cannot be compared.

Also, what is the capacity of the online system that you plan to use as that may be a challenge for all in one session as well, so you might have to be a bit more flexible in your arrangements anyway.

Thanks & Regards

Chris Campbell

From: Craig Richardson <craigrichardson100@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, 06 April 2021 11:40 AM
To: Claire Wannenburg <Claire.Wannenburg@digbywells.com>; Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>; 'Sonette' <sonette.s@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Mariette Liefferink' <mariette@pea.org.za>; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Bob <bobh@dullies.com>; Chris Campbell <chris@cesa.co.za>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.tuxx@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Pieter <pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>; Janet Mkhabela <Janet.Mkhabela@digbywells.com>; Lerato Ratsoenyane <Lerato.Ratsoenyane@digbywells.com>; Lucy Stevens <Lucy.Stevens@digbywells.com>; Stakeholder Engagement <sh@digbywells.com>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Dear Sonette

Please see emails below from Gavin Aboud and Claire Wannenburg regarding the clashing of dates.

As some of us had committed to attend the Digby Wells meeting, the notification of which was sent out before Greenminded's notification I feel your argument that if we did not reply to attend we forfeit our rights as I&AP's as your email suggests.

How can we commit to attending 2 different meetings on the same date.

As this was brought to your attention by Mr Aboud prior to your deadline I would assume in the interest of all parties to engage regarding this mining application in a fair and transparent manner all parties should try to negotiate a fair compromise.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Hanlie Stander <HanlieS@jse.co.za>
Sent: 12 April 2021 08:19 AM
To: Sonette Smit; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Request for invitation for 17 April virtual meeting RE: Notice of Public Participation Meeting

Good morning Sonette,

Thanking you kindly for the notes from both you and Marlene – unfortunately a number of your emails have landed up in the Quarantine area at the JSE so I have missed a few of the notices. Please would you be so kind and add my email address to the virtual meeting invite for 17 April 2021.

As resident of Vaaloewer and directly affected by noise, animal reaction and impact to recreational Vaal river water due to additional mining activity literally across from where I live I would like to attend. Since I work from home I hear the sound that trucks make when they reverse constantly with sand mining activity in the area and naturally would like to understand by how much this is going to increase.

Kind regards

Hanlie Stander

Product Owner - Finance | Finance

T +27 11 520 7000 | D +27 11 520 7766 | M +27 82 551 2631 | E hanlies@jse.co.za

One Exchange Square Gwen Lane Sandown 2196 South Africa

[in](#) [t](#) [f](#) | jse.co.za

JSE
let's connect

From: Sonette <sonette.s@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 19:18
To: Hanlie Stander <HanlieS@jse.co.za>
Subject: Notice of Public Participation Meeting

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>
Sent: 06 April 2021 07:36 AM
To: Sonette Smit
Cc: 'Mariette Liefferink'; 'Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer'; 'Bob'; 'Chris'; 'Craig'; 'Dina'; 'liz'; 'Louis Kruger'; 'Pieter'; 'Renee'; 'warrin'; Marlene Lingenfelder; 'Martin Struwig'
Subject: RE: MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD ("MCCP") MINING PROJECT - DEIAR NOTIFICATION - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING 10 APRIL 2021
Attachments: Screenshot 2021-04-05 at 15.37.04.png; Agenda Trustees verg wd (2).docx

Good Day Sonette,

I refer your mail below.

I refer documentation attached.

I have on the 28th March been informed that I must attend a meeting on the 17th April which I have accepted.

Please ensure your meeting does not clash with this meeting,

Gavin Aboud
Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee
Non-Executive Director : FSE



083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: 03 April 2021 11:20 AM
To: gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za
Cc: 'Mariette Liefferink'; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Bob; Chris; Craig; Dina; liz; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Marlene Lingenfelder; 'Martin Struwig'
Subject: RE: MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD ("MCCP") MINING PROJECT - DEIAR NOTIFICATION – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING 10 APRIL 2021
Importance: High

Good day Gavin,

MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD ("MCCP") MINING PROJECT - DEIAR NOTIFICATION – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING 10 APRIL 2021

1. Your emails dated **30 March 2021 3:54 PM** and **31 March, 2021 7:26 AM** (copies of same enclosed herewith), refer.

Sweet Sensation / Digby Wells Focus Group Meetings to be held on 10 April 2021 – Clash with MCCP Virtual Public Participation Meeting on Saturday 10 April 2021.

3. Please confirm that you do not have the above mentioned resources in order for us to make provision for you to attend the meeting Physically (Especially in light of the restrictions imposed on Gatherings by the COVID-19 Regulations).

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Gavin Aboud [mailto:gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za]

Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:54 PM

To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>

Cc: Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Bob <bobh@dullies.com>; Chris <chrisc@cesa.co.za>; Craig <craigrichardson100@gmail.com>; Dina <dina.henstock@gmail.com>; liz <liz.tuxx@gmail.com>; Louis Kruger <krugerskroon@gmail.com>; Pieter <pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com>; Renee <renee@bundunet.com>; warrin <warrinf@gmail.com>; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer <marlene@kruppeng.co.za>; Cindy <cindy.aboud@vodamail.co.za>

Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good Day,

I will attend the meeting at Eden Manor at 7h00

Gavin Aboud

Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee

Non-Executive Director : FSE

F
E

083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za]

Sent: 12 April 2021 08:11 PM

Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za>
Sent: 14 April 2021 07:25 AM
To: Sonette Smit
Cc: 'Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer'; 'Bob'; 'Chris'; 'Craig'; 'Dina'; 'liz'; 'Louis Kruger'; 'Pieter'; 'Renee'; 'warrin'; 'Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer'; 'Cindy'; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Wi fi not good enough,

Besides Covid instructions allow meetings of 100 people inside

Gavin Aboud
Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee
Non-Executive Director : FSE



083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: 13 April 2021 05:51 PM
To: Gavin Aboud
Cc: Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Bob; Chris; Craig; Dina; liz; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Cindy; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day Gavin,

1. The above matter as well as the email received from you dated 13 April 2021 at 3:54 PM refers.
2. We refer you to paragraph 4 and 5 of our notification dated 12 April 2021 at 8:10 PM and also copied hereunder:

*“4. In the event that any I&AP does not have the resources to attend the Meetings Virtually, the following provisions have been made, for attending the Meeting on the **17 April 2021** Physically at the following times, at the location set out hereunder:*

4.1 7:00 – 9:00 – Eden Manor situate at Plots1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road), District Parys GPS Coordinates - 26.771611S, 27.642725E

4.2 13:00 – 15:00 – Eden Manor situate at Plats 1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road), District Parys GPS Coordinates - 26.771611S, 27.642725E

*5. The arrangement for Qualifying I&APs to attend the **Meetings on 17 April 2021** Physically has been scheduled, solely for the purposes of accommodating Qualifying I&AP’s, to facilitate their participation in the Meetings, in the event that such I&APs do not have access to computers or Wi-Fi.”*

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Philip Hartslielief <bobh@dullies.com>
Sent: 06 April 2021 08:08 AM
To: Gavin Aboud
Cc: Sonette Smit; Mariette Liefferink; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Chris; Craig; Dina; liz; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Marlene Lingenfelder; Martin Struwig
Subject: Re: MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD ("MCCP") MINING PROJECT - DEIAR NOTIFICATION - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING 10 APRIL 2021

Morning Sonette
I will attend on 17th.
Thanks
BobH

On 06 Apr 2021, at 07:36, Gavin Aboud <gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za> wrote:

Good Day Sonette,

I refer your mail below.

I refer documentation attached.

I have on the 28th March been informed that I must attend a meeting on the 17th April which I have accepted.

Please ensure your meeting does not clash with this meeting,

Gavin Aboud
Chairman:Protect Vaal Eden Committee
Non-Executive Director : FSE
<image006.png>
083 281 5045

From: Sonette Smit [<mailto:Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>]
Sent: 03 April 2021 11:20 AM
To: gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za
Cc: 'Mariette Liefferink'; Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Bob; Chris; Craig; Dina; liz; Louis Kruger; Pieter; Renee; warrin; Marlene Lingenfelder; 'Martin Struwig'
Subject: RE: MONTE CRISTO COMMERCIAL PARK (PTY) LTD ("MCCP") MINING PROJECT - DEIAR NOTIFICATION – PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING 10 APRIL 2021
Importance: High

Good day Gavin,

APP ENDIX E16.3

**REGISTRATION AND CONFORMATION FOR PUBLIC
MEETING - 17 APRIL 2021**

MEETING AT 13H00

'wayne.kevern.wk' <wayne.kevern.wk@gmail.com>; 'prsmith1218' <prsmith1218@gmail.com>; 'Pieter' <pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com>; 'Zoa' <zoabag26@gmail.com>; 'francios' <francios@nowtech.co.za>; 'Tsuoise Mokete' <tsuoise.mokete@gmail.com>; Dennis@greenfog.co.za; homansafe@yahoo.com; 'Dawn Schepers' <dawn.schepers@gmail.com>; 'Hunter, Sean' <shunter@colserve.co.za>; conradvdm18@gmail.com; kyle.loxton@lixil.com; stacey@corruseal.co.za; 'Bob' <bobh@dullies.com>; mcbearthdennis@gmail.com; Marianne@fixeng.co.za; mvandyk0822@gmail.com

Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear Sonette,

I thank you for the notification. I, on behalf of the FSE, hereby confirm my attendance and participation in the virtual meeting on the 17th instant.

Best Regards

Mariette Liefferink

CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT

TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910

(+27) 73 231 4893

Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021

E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>

Sent: 13 April 2021 04:24 PM

Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd (“MCCP”) Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”) and Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”) Notification

FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048MR

1. In order to accommodate I&APs, MCCP has arranged **Meetings** on **Saturday 17 April 2021**, which I&APs will be able to attend either Virtually, or Physically, subject to what is set out in detail hereunder.
 - 1.1 Participants attending the Meetings Virtually will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Physically, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator.
 - 1.2 Participants attending the Meetings Physically will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Virtually, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator, since the Physical Meeting will be livestreamed to Virtual Meeting Participants.
 - 1.3 **I&APs are respectfully requested to advise, whether they will be attending the Meetings, Virtually or Physically, and at what times.**

Zoom Virtual Public Participation Meeting

2. In the event that you wish to attend either meeting Virtually, please find herewith the Zoom links to the **Virtual Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **17 April 2021** to discuss the **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”)** and **Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”)** for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands 407 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Woodlands 407 in the Ngwathe Municipal District, Free State Province.

Kindly confirm which one of the two (2) Virtual Meetings you would like to attend:

Meeting 1

Date: Saturday 17 April 2021

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Sent: 13 April 2021 05:33 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Apologies, Sonette. I prefer the afternoon slot at 13h00.

Best Regards
Mariette Liefferink
CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT
TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910
(+27) 73 231 4893
Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021
E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: 13 April 2021 05:30 PM
To: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day Mariette,

Thank you, will you please confirm the time slot you prefer?

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Mariette Liefferink [<mailto:mariette@pea.org.za>]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 5:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Gea Holland' <hollandgea@gmail.com>; 'Simon Nyofane' <cmon.gp@gmail.com>; liz@lizcharles.co.za;
'Angelslight' <angelslight@telkomsa.net>; 'Diane Stevens' <dianestevens175@gmail.com>; 'Scholtz, Carl (C)' <carl.scholtz@natref.com>; 'Heather Meyers' <heatherkate63@gmail.com>; candyz@iafrica.com;
goosebay@mweb.co.za; 'Sue' <susan@utlfs.co.za>; 'Fagmie Fredericks' <fagmiefredericks@gmail.com>;
'theoldecharm' <theoldecharm@gmail.com>; gerhard.vandermerwe@averda.com; corriedm@pkfocagon.com;

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 05:37 PM
To: Mariette Liefferink
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

All good,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Mariette Liefferink [mailto:mariette@pea.org.za]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 5:33 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Apologies, Sonette. I prefer the afternoon slot at 13h00.

Best Regards
Mariette Liefferink
CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT
TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910
(+27) 73 231 4893
Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021
E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Sent: 13 April 2021 05:30 PM
To: Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day Mariette,

Thank you, will you please confirm the time slot you prefer?

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mcebo Mkhathshwa <mcebom@feziledabi.gov.za>
Sent: 14 April 2021 01:05 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Cc: Chakane D. Sibaya
Subject: RE: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (100- 150)

Greetings Marlene

Thank you for the correspondence. Could you please send me the link for the meeting on Saturday the 17th.

Regards
Mcebo



Mr Mcebo Mkhathshwa
Environmental Management Practitioner
Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Tel: +27 16 970 8859 | Cell: +27 827169124 | Fax: +27 16 9731582
email: mcebom@feziledabi.gov.za

"The earth is the Lord's, and everything in it, the world, and all who live in it." Psalm 24:1

From: Marlene Lingenfelder [mailto:admin@greenmined.co.za]
Sent: Saturday, 10 April 2021 4:17 PM
Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (100- 150)

Good day

Please find attached hereto correspondence for your attention.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete
Marlene Lingenfelder
Project Administrator



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 067 417 2654
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 36 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West
7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 14 April 2021 02:17 PM
To: 'Mcebo Mkhathshwa'
Cc: 'chakanes@feziledabi.gov.za'; Sonette
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report - Mcebo Mkhathshwa

Tracking:	Recipient	Delivery
	'Mcebo Mkhathshwa'	
	'chakanes@feziledabi.gov.za'	
	Sonette	Delivered: 2021/04/14 02:17 PM

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd (“MCCP”) Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”) and Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”) Notification

FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048MR

1. In order to accommodate I&APs, MCCP has arranged **Meetings** on **Saturday 17 April 2021**, which I&APs will be able to attend either Virtually, or Physically, subject to what is set out in detail hereunder.
 - 1.1 Participants attending the Meetings Virtually will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Physically, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator.
 - 1.2 Participants attending the Meetings Physically will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Virtually, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator, since the Physical Meeting will be livestreamed to Virtual Meeting Participants.
 - 1.3 **I&APs are respectfully requested to advise, whether they will be attending the Meetings, Virtually or Physically, and at what times.**

Zoom Virtual Public Participation Meeting

2. In the event that you wish to attend either meeting Virtually, please find herewith the Zoom links to the **Virtual Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **17 April 2021** to discuss the **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”)** and **Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”)** for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands 407 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Woodlands 407 in the Ngwathe Municipal District, Free State Province.

Kindly confirm which one of the two (2) Virtual Meetings you would like to attend:

Meeting 1

Date: Saturday 17 April 2021

Time: 07h00-9h00

Topic: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Time: Apr 17, 2021 07:00 AM Harare, Pretoria

Join Zoom Meeting

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mcebo Mkhathshwa <mcebom@feziledabi.gov.za>
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Sent: 14 April 2021 02:44 PM
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report - Mcebo Mkhathshwa

Your message

To:
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report - Mcebo Mkhathshwa
Sent: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:54:50 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on Wednesday, April 14, 2021 2:44:00 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 03:40 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental ImpactAssessment Report

From: Craig Richardson [mailto:cmrich@mweb.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 3:02 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental ImpactAssessment Report

Hi Sonette

I will be attending the afternoon Zoom session.

Regards

Craig Richardson

Sent from [Mail](#) for Windows 10

From: [Sonette Smit](#)
Sent: Monday, 12 April 2021 20:12
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental ImpactAssessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd (“MCCP”) Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”) and Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”) Notification

FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048MR

1. In order to accommodate I&APs, MCCP has arranged **Meetings** on **Saturday 17 April 2021**, which I&APs will be able to attend either Virtually, or Physically, subject to what is set out in detail hereunder.
 - 1.1 Participants attending the Meetings Virtually will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Physically, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator.
 - 1.2 Participants attending the Meetings Physically will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Virtually, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator, since the Physical Meeting will be livestreamed to Virtual Meeting Participants.
 - 1.3 **I&APs are respectfully requested to advise, whether they will be attending the Meetings, Virtually or Physically, and at what times.**

Zoom Virtual Public Participation Meeting

2. In the event that you wish to attend either meeting Virtually, please find herewith the Zoom links to the **Virtual Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **17 April 2021** to discuss the **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”)** and **Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”)** for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:19 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Marianne Bilsland [mailto:marianne@fixeng.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 6:12 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Yes, it will be the Zoom meeting

Sent from my Galaxy

----- Original message -----

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Date: 2021/04/14 5:58 PM (GMT+02:00)
To: Marianne Bilsland <marianne@fixeng.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day Marianne,

Please confirm whether you will be attending the zoom meeting?

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Marianne Bilsland [mailto:marianne@fixeng.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 8:48 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good day

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:29 AM
To: Heather Meyers
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good morning Heather,

Thank you for letting me know,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit
Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Heather Meyers [mailto:heatherkate63@gmail.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 9:26 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: Gea Holland <hollandgea@gmail.com>; Diane Stevens <dianestevens175@gmail.com>; Simon Nyofane <cmon.gp@gmail.com>; Bennie Geldenhuys <theoldecharm@gmail.com>; Lynne Angelslight <angelslight@telkomsa.net>; Liz Charles <liz.tuux@gmail.com>; Hunter, Sean <SHunter@colserve.co.za>; Wayne.kevern.wk@gmail.com
Subject: Re: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good morning

My partner and I will be attending the meeting at 13.00 via Zoom.

Thank you

Heather Ubsdell
Sean Hunter

On Mon, 12 Apr 2021, 20:10 Sonette Smit, <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> wrote:

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd ("MCCP") Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report ("DEIAR") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMPR") Notification

APPENDIX E16.4

PUBLIC MEETING LINK SENT - 17 APRIL 2021

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 12 April 2021 08:11 PM
Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Dear registered I&APs

Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd (“MCCP”) Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”) and Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”) Notification

FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048MR

1. In order to accommodate I&APs, MCCP has arranged **Meetings on Saturday 17 April 2021**, which I&APs will be able to attend either Virtually, or Physically, subject to what is set out in detail hereunder.
 - 1.1 Participants attending the Meetings Virtually will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Physically, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator.
 - 1.2 Participants attending the Meetings Physically will be able to interact with participants attending the Meetings Virtually, as well as the MCCP Representatives, Specialist Team, Greenmined and the Meeting Facilitator, since the Physical Meeting will be livestreamed to Virtual Meeting Participants.
 - 1.3 **I&APs are respectfully requested to advise, whether they will be attending the Meetings, Virtually or Physically, and at what times.**

Zoom Virtual Public Participation Meeting

2. In the event that you wish to attend either meeting Virtually, please find herewith the Zoom links to the **Virtual Public Participation Meetings** to be held on **17 April 2021** to discuss the **Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report (“DEIAR”)** and **Environmental Management Programme (“EMPR”)** for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands 407 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Woodlands 407 in the Ngwathe Municipal District, Free State Province.

Kindly confirm which one of the two (2) Virtual Meetings you would like to attend:

Meeting 1

Date: Saturday 17 April 2021

Time: 07h00-9h00

Topic: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Time: Apr 17, 2021 07:00 AM Harare, Pretoria

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://raubex.zoom.us/j/97205183467?pwd=ck00UHFuR0lYTUpENnQxSkVKYjhlZz09>

Meeting ID: 972 0518 3467

Passcode: 383153

One tap mobile

+27214268191,,97205183467# South Africa

+27875503946,,97205183467# South Africa

Meeting 2

Date: Saturday 17 April 2021

Time: 13h00-15h00

Topic: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Time: Apr 17, 2021 01:00 PM Harare, Pretoria

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://raubex.zoom.us/j/95708237905?pwd=V29NNFF1bkq2NktKc3ZRWGZMQjIRZz09>

Meeting ID: 957 0823 7905

Passcode: 348742

One tap mobile

+27875517702,,95708237905# South Africa

+27214268190,,95708237905# South Africa

3. Please ensure

3.1 You are online and connected 10 minutes before the meeting starts.

3.2 You have the most recent version of Zoom, as with an older version you may have connection or audio/video issues and be unable to participate effectively or at all.

3.3 That the device you are logging in with has a registered name to permit access.

Physical Public Participation Meeting – Eden Manor situate at Plots 1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road).

4. In the event that any I&AP does not have the resources to attend the Meetings Virtually, the following provisions have been made, for attending the Meeting on the **17 April 2021** Physically at the following times, at the location set out hereunder:
 - 4.1 **7:00 – 9:00** – **Eden Manor** situate at **Plots1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road)**, District Parys GPS Coordinates - **26.771611S, 27.642725E**
 - 4.2 **13:00 – 15:00** – **Eden Manor** situate at **Plats 1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road)**, District Parys GPS Coordinates - **26.771611S, 27.642725E**
5. The arrangement for Qualifying I&APs to attend the **Meetings** on **17 April 2021** Physically has been scheduled, solely for the purposes of accommodating Qualifying I&AP's, to facilitate their participation in the Meetings, in the event that such I&APs do not have access to computers or Wi-Fi. Accordingly:
 - 5.1 Please do not attend the Meetings Physically, if you are able to attend any of the **meetings Virtually**.
 - 5.2 Please note that this request, is to provide an opportunity specifically for those I&AP's, who do not have access to the above mentioned resources (as set out more fully in clause 2 above), to participate in the process, and not be excluded due to a lack of resources.

5.3 It is intended that the ability of I&APs to attend the meetings be held on **17 April 2021** (as set out above) Physically will enable said I&AP's, to participate in the public consultation and information provision process. (Especially in light of the restrictions imposed on Gatherings by the COVID-19 Regulations).

6. We thank you in advance for your cooperation, look forward to interacting with you.

7. If you are experiencing problems on the day, please be kind enough to send a message via **WHATSAPP to 084 585 5706**, as we will be unable to take calls while administering a meeting.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15
Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

APPENDIX E16.4.1
PUBLIC MEETING DELIVERY RECEIPTS - 17 APRIL
2021

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 04:32 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:30 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

marlene@kruppeng.co.za

Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 04:27 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com]
Sent: Tuesday, April 13, 2021 4:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

nickiwithers@gmail.com

warrinf@gmail.com

dina.henstock@gmail.com

liz.tuxx@gmail.com

krugerskroon@gmail.com

edstevens@telkomsa.net

renee@bundunet.com

pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com

mariette@pea.org.za

Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 06:05 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report to confirm physical meeting
Attachments: Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 06:05 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report to confirm physical meeting
Attachments: Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 13 April 2021 04:26 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Delivery of Notification 17 April Meeting
Attachments: Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

APPENDIX E16.5
PUBLIC MEETING MAILCHIMP REPORT - 17 APRIL
2021

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sandra van Zyl <sandy@aboutmarketing.co.za>
Sent: 15 April 2021 12:18 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Cc: Sonette Smit
Subject: Greenmined Mailchimp Report

Hi there,

Please find attached report for emailer sent on Saturday.

257 Opened	0 Clicked	77 Bounced
----------------------	---------------------	----------------------

Successful deliveries	672 89.7%	Clicks per unique opens
Total opens	420	Total clicks
Last opened	4/14/21 4:11PM	Last clicked
Forwarded	0	Abuse reports



Sandy Van Zyl
MANAGING MEMBER

Mobile : +27 82 908 7125

Email : sandy@aboutmarketing.co.za

Web : www.aboutmarketing.co.za

View our on-line catalogues for a variety of corporate gifts and clothing or email us for further information:

<http://aboutmarketing.proactiveclothing.com> : <https://www.giftssa.co.za> : <http://www.productguide.co.za>



Virus-free. www.avg.com

Email Addr	First Name	Last Name	Address	Phone Nun	Birthday	Database	2 Member R	Opens
sias.bothma@gmail.com						Database	4	1
taanroesch@gmail.com						Database	3	1
claud.horne@gmail.com						Database	3	1
angiebooyesen13@gmail.com						Database	4	1
johan.conradie@ymail.com						Database	3	1
liz.blignaut@gmail.com						Database	4	1
poppie.schutte@gmail.com						Database	3	1
martie.mjv@gmail.com						Database	4	1
nmodan90@gmail.com						Database	3	1
jhdiedericks@gmail.com						Database	4	1
andre.renres@gmail.com						Database	3	1
gawietrollip0@gmail.com						Database	3	1
grimsdellm@gmail.com						Database	4	2
peethen.fouche@gmail.com						Database	4	1
janettevanzyl32@gmail.com						Database	3	1
wab-fab@outlook.com						Database	4	1
tombester@outlook.com						Database	4	2
alomavdm@gmail.com						Database	3	1
ivanniekerk@mweb.co.za						Database	4	1
john.verster123@gmail.com						Database	4	1
klostae@gmail.com						Database	4	1
armandpretorius99@gmail.com						Database	4	1
williamm@tlokwe.gov.za						Stakeholde	4	2
daveperryer@mweb.co.za						Database	4	1
barend.simon@gmail.com						Database	4	1
Frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net						Database	3	1
aboudgavin@gmail.com						Database	3	1
hj.harmse@gmail.com						Database	3	1
helenwansbury@gmail.com						Database	3	1
krugerskroon@gmail.com						Database	3	3
cliftonpiek@mweb.co.za						Database	4	1
mpumemthembu@gmail.com						Database	4	1
waynevb.remexparys@gmail.com						Database	3	1
russell.theron@seeff.com						Database	4	1
pennylyu@mweb.co.za						Database	4	1
erroljw@msn.com						Database	4	1
badmoodie@gmail.com						Database	3	1
ilze.henstock@gmail.com						Database	4	1
erichsmith@gmail.com						Database	4	2
mavisjacobs44@gmail.com						Database	4	1
alex@slagroup.co.za						Database	4	2
magdavandenheever4@gmail.com						Database	4	1
mutiman7@gmail.com						Database	3	1
thalita.bothma@gmail.com						Database	3	1
manchisha1@gmail.com						Database	3	1
earthazurite@gmail.com						Database	4	1
willem.vanderwalt@gmail.com						Database	3	1
bernard.coins@gmail.com						Database	3	1
annikavdw@yahoo.com						Database	4	1

sonntag@capegate.co.za	Database	3	1
clive.versfeld@orafol.com	Database	3	1
johannes.vanheerden@sasol.com	Database	3	1
carpress@iafrica.com	Database	4	4
duplooynico515@gmail.com	Database	4	1
yolandacronje6@gmail.com	Database	4	1
helenadekoker@gmail.com	Database	3	1
govender.family@gmail.com	Database	4	2
epvanderriet@gmail.com	Database	3	1
nel.izak@gmail.com	Database	3	2
Nokukhanya.gabela@transnet.net	Stakeholde	4	2
david.tugela@gmail.com	Database	4	1
blignaut.nico@gmail.com	Database	3	1
arminkotze123@gmail.com	Database	3	1
susan@utlfs.co.za	Database	4	1
nickiwithers@gmail.com	Database	3	2
jonc.botha@gmail.com	Database	3	1
tylerhdb169@gmail.com	Database	4	2
hvezpro@gmail.com	Database	4	1
ego.jj1998@gmail.com	Database	3	1
antonvd7@gmail.com	Database	4	2
silentstrikerpeet@gmail.com	Database	4	1
harryvstraaten@gmail.com	Database	3	1
dr.ddmkwanazi@gmail.com	Database	4	1
sweetiemaster@gmail.com	Database	4	1
ernabroom@ymail.com	Database	4	1
elsvzyl@gmail.com	Database	4	1
midwaygp@yahoo.com	Database	4	1
lionel.vanschalkwyk@gmail.com	Database	4	1
johnstonekerron@gmail.com	Database	3	1
dassie481@gmail.com	Database	4	1
mark.brijder@gmail.com	Database	4	1
tiaan@cagifts.co.za	Database	3	2
duan.jacobs@sasol.com	Database	3	2
patmazibuko@yahoo.co.uk	Database	4	1
capdebs@gmail.com	Database	4	1
alettacronje2@gmail.com	Database	4	1
jendelene@yahoo.com	Database	4	1
gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za	Stakeholde	4	54
bauermeistercorne@gmail.com	Database	4	2
delenesupra.ds@gmail.com	Database	3	1
hennanaude01@gmail.com	Database	4	1
lynette.klebba@gmail.com	Database	3	2
clint.hatt@gmail.com	Database	3	1
uwearing@gmail.com	Database	4	1
lechelled@gmail.com	Database	4	1
ileciadt@icloud.com	Database	3	1
afonso@vodamail.co.za	Database	4	10
caplinsunette@gmail.com	Database	4	1
petra.koortzen@gmail.com	Database	3	1

chantelllieb@gmail.com	Database	3	1
agoosen47@gmail.com	Database	4	1
carlamari.scholtz@gmail.com	Database	4	1
mike.jeffrey1@gmail.com	Database	3	1
reedprint@worldonline.co.za	Database	4	1
chantgriffin@gmail.com	Database	3	1
cmrich@mweb.co.za	Database	4	2
johnathanlouisnel@gmail.com	Database	3	1
Andrew@hyperplastics.co.za	Database	3	2
estiehenstock@gmail.com	Database	4	2
ch.audio.excellence@gmail.com	Database	4	1
magriet.vosloo@gmail.com	Database	4	1
gplakas@global.co.za	Database	4	2
hp.vanderwesthuizen@gmail.com	Database	3	1
lizblignaut1@gmail.com	Database	3	1
dulahantle2@gmail.com	Database	4	2
aliciajbrt@gmail.com	Database	4	2
alomavandermerwe7@gmail.com	Database	3	1
lidia.jacobs24@gmail.com	Database	4	2
stella.ridgard@gmail.com	Database	3	1
jhnwepener@gmail.com	Database	4	3
dknigrini@icloud.com	Stakeholde	3	3
ashley.noble.smith@gmail.com	Database	4	1
juan@snapperdisplay.co.za	Database	2	1
tillycornelius@gmail.com	Database	4	1
pitsor@destea.gov.za	Stakeholde	3	2
tpprinsloo@mweb.co.za	Database	4	2
tyronkrigl@gmail.com	Database	3	1
willawepener@gmail.com	Database	4	1
candyz@iafrica.com	Database	4	2
dennis.holler@snclavalin.com	Database	3	1
jackson.mathilda38@gmail.com	Database	4	1
barrykoen07@gmail.com	Database	4	2
localaxe@gmail.com	Database	4	1
hantie.hj@gmail.com	Database	3	1
stg2980@gmail.com	Database	3	1
jhnel.mail@gmail.com	Database	3	2
sarelv@live.co.za	Database	4	2
luchaanschreiner@gmail.com	Database	4	2
piek.ina@gmail.com	Database	3	1
rotsdrif@gmail.com	Database	3	1
stefan@ngrsa.co.za	Database	4	1
angeliquem.blignaut@gmail.com	Database	3	1
wynandsmit428@gmail.com	Database	4	1
docjan911@gmail.com	Database	3	2
astec@westnet.com.au	Database	3	1
the3bs@mweb.co.za	Database	4	1
theo@thelab.shoes	Database	3	1
mtakatiss@gmail.com	Stakeholde	4	1
TheSavannahAfrica@gmail.com	Database	4	1

marius.s.fer@gmail.com		Database	3	1
dina.henstock@gmail.com		Database	3	1
racenejordan.rj@gmail.com		Database	3	1
marianne@fixeng.co.za		Database	4	3
ana.vasconcelos57@gmail.com		Database	3	1
tenealvanzyl1234@gmail.com		Database	4	1
toosthuizen.futuregroup@gmail.com		Database	4	2
sonette.s@Sonette Smit	US	Teams, Dat	4	2
scottynaidoo@gmail.com		Database	4	1
sebasjohnstone@gmail.com		Database	4	1
derick.cronje@gmail.com		Database	3	1
marjorie@themolo.co.za		Database	4	1
jdbeer100@gmail.com		Database	4	1
gouws.paul@gmail.com		Database	3	1
dawn.schepers@gmail.com		Database	4	1
jan@impisisafaris.com		Database	3	1
siggero@gmail.com		Database	3	1
biancavancopenhagen1@gmail.com		Database	4	1
maureen.botes@gmail.com		Database	3	1
luke672@gmail.com		Database	4	1
cathy.dwyer01@gmail.com		Database	3	1
louise.kenny78@gmail.com		Database	4	1
blavery@mweb.co.za		Database	4	1
reotshepile@bafokeng.com		Database	3	6
mayorsec@feziledabi.gov.za		Stakeholde	4	2
kriel.johann@gmail.com		Database	3	1
steynsj@intekom.co.za		Database	4	1
jodel@axxess.co.za		Database	4	2
oumadie123@gmail.com		Database	4	1
piek.jackie@gmail.com		Database	3	1
sylvia.mcdonald59@gmail.com		Database	3	1
harold.nienaber@icloud.com		Database	4	1
xolanim594@gmail.com		Stakeholde	4	1
Sesengtau@outlook.com		Database	3	1
wfyvanvuuren@gmail.com		Database	4	1
g.karrani@zandj.co.za		Database	3	1
janruach@gmail.com		Database	4	1
hermanjbrt@gmail.com		Database	3	1
wh.soontiens@gmail.com		Database	4	1
tiisetso.motloug1962@gmail.com		Database	4	1
lianabennie@gmail.com		Database	3	1
dickdup@vodamail.co.za		Database	4	1
melanierudman@yahoo.com		Database	4	1
annalise.scholtz@gmail.com		Database	4	1
linda@labourworkshop.co.za		Database	3	4
charleshall701@gmail.com		Database	4	1
sheldon@writingonthewall.co.za		Database	4	1
stregie@yahoo.com		Database	4	1
selloharry@gmail.com		Database	4	1
cornebauermeister@gmail.com		Database	3	1

afspe@mweb.co.za	Database	3	2
jat.dutoit@nwu.ac.za	Database	4	1
decinamaria@gmail.com	Database	4	1
manfred.muell@scientrix.com	Database	3	1
ansiesmith.55@gmail.com	Database	3	1
HanlieS@jse.co.za	Database	3	35
ernstvd56@gmail.com	Database	3	1
sonjasuprass@gmail.com	Database	3	1
gertgjengelb@gmail.com	Database	3	1
vernont.wes@gmail.com	Database	4	2
zfourie59@gmail.com	Database	4	1
magrieta.skellern@gmail.com	Database	4	1
habrunsen@yahoo.de	Database	4	1
vvplanthire@gmail.com	Database	4	1
dansnr@yahoo.com	Database	4	3
jutta.hanneman@gmail.com	Database	4	1
pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com	Database	4	2
martin@vaaloewer.co.za	Stakeholde	4	2
paisleymonkhej@gmail.com	Database	3	2
rentia.muell@scientrix.com	Database	3	3
homansafe@yahoo.com	Database	3	1
liz.tuxx@gmail.com	Database	4	4
esme42020@gmail.com	Database	4	1
abako83@gmail.com	Database	4	2
womble.sparks@gmail.com	Database	3	1
bronkieedwin@gmail.com	Database	4	1
Nicolien777@gmail.com	Database	4	1
PottieFrederik@hotmail.com	Database	3	1
coenie.piek@gmail.com	Database	3	1
ssenekal7@gmail.com	Database	3	1
mphumuzisibanda@gmail.com	Database	4	1
juvan940@gmail.com	Database	4	1
slowenton@gmail.com	Database	3	1
lourika.griessel@gmail.com	Database	4	1
oosthuizenj1@gmail.com	Database	4	1
tanyamoorley@tiscali.co.za	Database	4	3
parktown@on-demand.co.za	Database	4	1
michelledbcloete@gmail.com	Database	3	1
alex.madonsela@gmail.com	Database	4	1
frxsol@gmail.com	Database	4	1
soundpatch@me.com	Database	4	1
svr.hystrix@gmail.com	Database	3	1
juansmal@gmail.com	Database	4	1
icebengineers@gmail.com	Database	4	2
brain4x4@gmail.com	Database	3	1
soontiens.egon@gmail.com	Database	4	1
hill.glenda55@gmail.com	Database	3	1
makepet89@gmail.com	Stakeholde	4	1
mailbox.erna@gmail.com	Database	4	1
molotsit@destea.gov.za	Stakeholde	3	1

keraklebba@gmail.com	Database	3	1
irimacd@gmail.com	Database	3	1
tugela.michelle@gmail.com	Database	3	1
barkhuizenalta@gmail.com	Database	4	2
PieterSmith10@gmail.com	Database	4	1
sylviavale@heritagemuseum.co.za	Database	4	7
jm.engelbrecht83@gmail.com	Database	4	1
dal1vanzyl@gmail.com	Database	4	1
hentie.louisecockeran@gmail.com	Database	4	1
ghatiem@vodamail.co.za	Database	4	1
lizblignaut.1@gmail.com	Database	3	1
monna.botes@gmail.com	Database	3	1
chaneyvdm1@gmail.com	Database	4	1

APPENDIX 16.6

ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE PHYSICAL MEETINGS -
17 APRIL 2021

DELIVERY REPORTS

READ REPORTS

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:32 PM
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Good Day Registered I&APs,

1. We refer to the above application as well as the proposed Public Participation Meetings to be held on Saturday 17 April 2021, at 07h00 as well as at 13h00.
2. We further wish to refer you to paragraph 4 and 5 of our email dated 12 April 2021, which was sent at 20h11, copied hereunder for ease of reference:
 4. *"In the event that any I&AP does not have the resources to attend the Meetings Virtually, the following provisions have been made, for attending the Meeting on the **17 April 2021** Physically at the following times, at the location set out hereunder:*
 - 4.1 ***7:00 – 9:00 – Eden Manor*** situate at ***Plots 1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road)***, District Parys GPS Coordinates - ***26.771611S, 27.642725E***
 - 4.2 ***13:00 – 15:00 – Eden Manor*** situate at ***Plots 1 & 2 Natures Valley On Vaal (Access off Vaal Eden Road)***, District Parys GPS Coordinates - ***26.771611S, 27.642725E***
5. *The arrangement for Qualifying I&APs to attend the **Meetings** on **17 April 2021** Physically has been scheduled, solely for the purposes of accommodating Qualifying I&AP's, to facilitate their participation in the Meetings, in the event that such I&APs do not have access to computers or Wi-Fi. Accordingly:*
 - 5.1 *Please do not attend the Meetings Physically, if you are able to attend any of the **meetings Virtually**.*
 - 5.2 *Please note that this request, is to provide an opportunity specifically for those I&AP's, who do not have access to the above mentioned resources (as set out more fully in clause 2 above), to participate in the process, and not be excluded due to a lack of resources.*
 - 5.3 *It is intended that the ability of I&APs to attend the meetings be held on **17 April 2021** (as set out above) Physically will enable said I&AP's, to participate in the public consultation and information provision process. (Especially in light of the restrictions imposed on Gatherings by the COVID-19 Regulations)."*
3. We further draw your attention to our email sent to Messrs Gavin Aboud and Martin Struwig on Saturday 3 April 2021. We understand that our aforementioned email has been circulated by the aforesaid gentlemen to many of the I&APs, however, we copy the relevant portions thereof hereunder for ease of reference:
 5. *"We take note of your comments pertaining to the desirability of a physical Public Participation Meeting. We must however, clearly bring the following (respectfully but firmly), to your attention:*
 - 5.1 *We take both the COVID regulations, and the health and wellbeing of all I&AP's registered in respect of this Project, very seriously;*
 - 5.2 *As has been previously clearly indicated by yourself, we have to date, had in excess of **1200** people registered as I&AP's in respect of this project;*
 - 5.3 *The applicable COVID regulations, most certainly do not make provision for any public meeting (indoor or outdoor), that will lawfully accommodate so many potential attendees;*

5.4 Please bear in mind that the purpose of a public meeting is to inform and address concerns of I&AP's. We believe, that the steps and measures proposed by ourselves will fully and properly achieve this purpose, without:

5.4.1 Jeopardizing the health and safety of any I&AP (many of the I&AP's are essentially the neighbors of the Farm over which the Mining Right is being sought);

5.4.2 Breaking any of the Covid Regulations or any other Legislative Enactment.

5.5 After careful consideration, we have therefore decided to deal with specific requests received from individual I&AP's, **who do not have the requisite access to facilities for a virtual meeting**, in order to accommodate each such I&AP's specific circumstances and requirements"

4. Having regard to the foregoing, we request that any I&APs who are desirous of attending a Meeting Physically, confirm, in writing to us, that they do not have the above mentioned resources, in order for us to make provision for such I&APs to attend the meeting Physically (Especially in light of the restrictions imposed on Gatherings by the COVID-19 Regulations).

Access to the MCCP Public Participation Physical Meetings to be held at Eden Manor on Saturday 17 April 2021 at 07h00 and 13h00, respectively.

5. In order to give sensible effect to the above, and to enable us to implement same, particular with regards to the Covid Regulations and the wellbeing of I&APs , the following shall apply to the Meetings to be held on Saturday 17 April 2021 at 07H00 and 13H00, respectively.

5.1 The attention of I&APs is again respectfully drawn to the potentially lethal nature and effect of Covid 19.

5.2 All I&APs are again respectfully but firmly urged to avail themselves of the opportunity to attend the above mentioned meetings via [Zoom](#).

Arrangements for the physical meetings at Eden Manor on Saturday 17 April 2021 at 07H00 and 13H00, respectively.

5.3 Any I&AP wishing to attend the Physical Meeting must ensure that they are at the venue at least 45 minutes before the time at which the Meeting is scheduled to start, in order to complete the Covid register, sanitize their persons, obtain refreshments (bottles of water) and take their seats.

5.4 Any I&AP who voluntary elects to attend the Meeting in person, as opposed to the Virtual meeting, by such election and attendance fully and hereby acknowledges and understands that their attendance, in person, is solely at their own risk, and hereby indemnifies and holds both Greenmined and the Applicant, MCCP, harmless against any and all actual or contingent claims, costs, damages, expenses, harm, injury, liabilities, losses and/or penalties of any nature whatsoever which the I&AP may incur, suffer or sustain as a result of, or in connection with their Physical attendance of the Meeting, whether direct or indirect.

5.5 We again record our repeated advice, given on various occasions, that I&APs safeguard their wellbeing by availing themselves of the Virtual meetings arranged by Greenmined.

- 6 Notwithstanding all of the above, should I&APs nonetheless elect to attend the Meetings Physically, the following provisions shall apply:

6.1 The provisions of any applicable Covid legislation and Regulations will be strictly enforced;

6.2 All chairs will be placed at least 1.5m apart;

6.3 The above spacing between chairs will ensure that the prohibition against exceeding 50% of the capacity of the venue is not contravened;

6.4 Additional and adequate shaded, external seating will be provided should the number of I&APs attending the Meeting Physically, exceed the capacity of the venue having regard to Covid Regulations on capacity;

6.5 I&APs shall be required to wear masks for the full duration of the Meeting, observe social distancing, bring and utilize sanitizer, although sanitizer will be also be provided.

- 7 We again stress that all arrangements set out herein are:

7.1 For the protection of I&APs in light of Covid; and

7.2 Intended to ensure compliance with the Covid Regulations.

8. We trust that the above is in order and look forward to engaging with all I&APs in a safe and sensible manner.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673

Cell: 084 5855706

Fax: 086 546 0579

www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site

Baker Square, Paardevlei

De Beers Avenue

Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15

Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:38 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Physical Meeting Info
Attachments: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Read: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivery Status Notification (Failure); Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report; Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:37 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 10:27 AM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

candyz@iafrica.com

Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:33 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 10:29 AM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

heatherkate63@gmail.com

Subject: RE: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Mail Delivery System <Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com>
To: paul@sowetodigitalcopiers.co.za
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:41 PM
Subject: Delivery delayed:Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)

Delivery is delayed to these recipients or groups:

paul@sowetodigitalcopiers.co.za

Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)

This message hasn't been delivered yet. Delivery will continue to be attempted.

Diagnostic information for administrators:

Generating server: mail.smtp2go.com

paul@sowetodigitalcopiers.co.za
Remote Server returned '< #4.0.0>'

Original message headers:

Return-Path: <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Received: from [10.127.0.0] (helo=SmtPcOrp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtp (Exim 4.92-S2G)
(envelope-from <admin@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1lVFye-TRk100-FJ
for paul@sowetodigitalcopiers.co.za; Sat, 10 Apr 2021 15:56:52 +0000
Received: from [10.139.162.187] (helo=SmtPcOrp)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_RSA_AES_256_GCM_SHA384:256)
(Exim 4.92-S2G)
(envelope-from <admin@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1lVFuh-TRjwru-LT; Sat, 10 Apr 2021 15:52:47 +0000
Received: from [41.0.104.130] (helo=webmail.raubex.com)
by smtpcorp.com with esmtpsa (TLS1.2:ECDHE_RSA_AES_256_CBC_SHA1:256)
(Exim 4.92-S2G)
(envelope-from <admin@greenmined.co.za>)
id 1lVFub-4Xa9EY-Gv; Sat, 10 Apr 2021 15:52:42 +0000
Received: from 01RX-EX-MBX01.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.6) by
01RX-EX-MBX02.RBX.Raubex.com (10.1.0.7) with Microsoft SMTP Server (TLS) id
15.0.1497.2; Sat, 10 Apr 2021 17:51:57 +0200
Received: from 01RX-EX-MBX01.RBX.Raubex.com ([192.168.10.1]) by
01RX-EX-MBX01.RBX.Raubex.com ([192.168.10.1]) with mapi id 15.00.1497.012;
Sat, 10 Apr 2021 17:51:58 +0200
From: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)
Thread-Topic: Notification Letter additional meeting 24 April 2021 (17-18)

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:40 PM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Return Receipt (read): FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: renee@bundunet.com [mailto:renee@bundunet.com]
Sent: Wednesday, April 14, 2021 6:24 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: Return Receipt (read): FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message

To:
Subject: Return Receipt (read): FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report
Report
Sent: 14 April 2021 06:38:45 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 14 April 2021 06:23:37 PM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 16 April 2021 09:23 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM
Attachments: ATT00001

From: M Ryksen [mailto:mrijksen@telkomsa.net]
Sent: Friday, April 16, 2021 7:18 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:37 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: CandysLodge [mailto:candyz@iafrica.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 9:11 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report
Sent: 15 April 2021 09:11:07 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 15 April 2021 09:10:51 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:24 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net [mailto:frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 10:22 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report
Sent: 15 April 2021 10:22:36 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 15 April 2021 10:22:22 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 15 April 2021 08:30 AM
To: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

From: Marlene Oosthuizen [mailto:marlene@kruppeng.co.za]
Sent: Thursday, April 15, 2021 8:09 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report

Your message

To:
Subject: Read: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report
Sent: 15 April 2021 08:09:25 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria

was read on 15 April 2021 08:09:09 AM (UTC+02:00) Harare, Pretoria.

APPENDIX E16.8.1
ATTENDANCE REGISTER
PUBLIC MEETING 1
17 APRIL 2021 AT 7H00

17 April 2021 – 7am Meeting

Attendees:

Chairman: Dr De Waal

Greenmined Team: Mrs Sonette Smit
Mrs Elsaine Costerus Mohr
Mrs Marlene Lingenfelder

Specialists: Mr Marius Meintjies – Cymbiduum
Mr Mader van Berg
Mr Willie van Niekerk
Mr Leon Roets
Mr Nick Grobler
Mr Peter Roux

VLDC Team: Adv Mark van Wyk
Mr Michael Cocks
Mr Robert Schimpers
Mrs Ilse Dicks
Mrs Jacky Schimpers

Registered I&APS - Zoom:

Mr Van Wyk (Snr)

Mr Warrin Flores

warrinf@gmail.com

Mr Roger Reeve

roger@laserdie.co.za

Me Diane Stevens 072 146 4750

dianestevens175@gmail.com

Mr Kyle Loxton

kyle.loxton@lixil.com

Me Nicki Withers

nickiwithers@gmail.com

Bob Hartslief

Physical Attendees:

Selma Kok	084 269 2493	littlegreenprojectsK@gmail.com
Renee Hartslief	071 448 4302	renee@bundunet.com
Russel	083 250 2375	russell.trohon@seeff.com
Cadri van Stelck	082 490 2104	Cedricvons@nushua.com
Gavin Aboud	083 281 5045	gavinaboud@vodamail.co.za
Wayne Kevern	079 140 2020	wayne.kevern.wk@gmail.com
Nardus Buys	082 373 7719	nardus@braccanix.co.za
N Rogers	071 640 6388	
P. Hattingh	082 335 2166	pieter.hattingh@sibanyestillwater.com
Abrie Hanekom	073 449 2006	marlene@kruppeng.co.za
R Lopez	082 851 0941	Will provide E mail Address at the venue
A van Biljon	082 417 7539	
F Burger	071 304 2999	
G.R Rensburg	082 971 4499	
	082 971 4499	
WHR Gersteling	084 580 8877	
DJ Van Zyl	082 443 5949	vanzyl.dainne7@gmail.com
F	082 443 5949	
Carmen	082 051 2715	
Grasszey	067 639 8679	trevorscottcrossley@gmail.com
P. Foulkes	086 716 5656	

1	Selma Kok	6602270106088	084.2692493	34.6
2	RENÉE HARTSLUIC	5512110064089	0714484352	33.7
3	Mader vdBerg	5009175002081	0761691437	34.7
4	Russel Ticker	5909115052083	0832502375	35.00
5	CADRIC VON STILCK	5303215150080	0824902104	34.5
6	GARM MOCH	5103075711082	0832815001	35.6
7	WAYNE KEVERN	6500085078080	0791403220	34.4
8	D. de Woud	5210040000082		33.7
9	N. Duyf	7302155036083	082373779	35
10	G. ROLFF	5305045087085	0716006388	38.6
11	P. HATTINGH	7402175007080	0823352166	34.5
12	A. Thunhor	5911115226085	07541492006	34.9
13	R. LOPEZ	5701145046080	0828510941	35.2
14	Ayan Rijon	6303095162089	08241775	36.0
15	P. Trouwkes	4609075179188	086716565	36.4
16	BURGER F	7409275111082	0713045999	35.9
17	G. Rensburg	481224506088	0829714499	35.7
18	L3	540810009084	0829714499	35.7
19	WHR Gerstelw	6704275092089	0845808877	35.2
20	DJ van Zyl	5311020115081	0824435949	35.6
21	F u u	541205030086	0824605215	35.6
22	Carmen	7008060009083	082051	37.
23	Groschev	0676398649	0006075213109	35.
24	Ian Rensburg	0855069460	8108045076087	35
25	Charles Schimpers	6011285152089	022613829	35.7
26	Jelvi Swarepel	8010110158087	0611705343	35.2
27				

APPENDIX E16.8.2

MEETING CANCELLED - TECHNOLOGICAL ERROR

Marlene Lingenfelder

From: Sonette Smit
Sent: 17 April 2021 10:49 AM
To: Abrie Hanekom Vaaloewer; Anne Wilson; Aragea Holland-Fredericks; Chakane; Chris Campbell ; Cindy Aboud; Craig Richardson; Di Stevens (Vaaloewer); Dina; Duan Jacobs; Frans Van der Merwe; Gavin Aboud; Hanlie Stander; Liz; Louis Kruger; Magda Rijksen; Marianne Bilsland; Mariette Liefferink; Martin Struwig; Mcebo Mkhathshwa; Nardus Buys; Paul Kgole; Philip Hartsliet; Pieter Hattingh; Protect Vaal Eden; Renee Hartsliet; Sampie van Rooyen; Sean Hunter and Heather Ubsdell; Stephan Fick / Johan and Susan Malan; Veronica Withers; Warrin ; Yusuf Dadabhay
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject: Monte Cristo Commercial Park Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report ("DEIAR") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMPR") Notification – Public Participation
Attachments: 210410 1st Pub Participate.pdf; Greenmined MCCP Presentation 17.04.21 MSC.pdf

Dear Interested and Affected Party,

Monte Cristo Commercial Park Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report ("DEIAR") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMPR") Notification – Public Participation Meeting

1. The above matter as well as the Public Participation Meeting scheduled to take place Virtually and Physically on 17 April 2021 at 07h00 refer.
2. We must, at the outset, apologise profusely for the technological difficulties experienced by us at the aforementioned scheduled Meeting, which resulted in many I&APs electing to leave such Meeting.
3. In the event that any I&APs that intended to attend the aforementioned Meeting scheduled to be held on 17 April 2021 at 07h00, wish to attend the additional Meeting to be held today, 17 April 2021, at 13h00, we invite such I&APs to do so, Physically or Virtually.
 - 3.1. For the avoidance of any doubt, we confirm that the aforementioned technological difficulties, have been rectified, and the Meeting Scheduled to take place today, 17 April 2021, at 13h00, is expected to proceed without difficulty and/or delay.
 - 3.2. We shall, via SMS and Telephone Call, attempt to contact all such I&APs that intended to attend the aforementioned Meeting scheduled to be held on 17 April 2021 at 07h00, in order to notify and invite such I&APs to the Meeting scheduled to take place today, 17 April 2021 at 13h00, and to the further Meetings on 21 April 2021 and 24 April 2021.
4. Nevertheless, we invite all I&APs, that intended to attend the aforementioned Meeting scheduled to take place on 17 April 2021 at 07h00, Physically or Virtually, to also attend the further Meetings to be held by us, on 24 April 2021, as follows:
 - 4.1. **Barrage Informal Settlement** – On open Land in front of Barrage Primary School, located at Area 577 Kaalplaats Barrage 1900 Gauteng Province, (open space approximately 100m South west from Barrage Police Station) - GPS Co-ordinates 26.762991 - 27.678541 **at 9:00 – 10:00;**
 - 4.2. **Lindequesdrift/Vaal Oewer Informal Settlement** – On open Land immediately adjacent to Lindequesdrift (Vaal Oewer) informal settlement, North West Province, on main road (Open Space approximately 750m south from the Vaal Oewer entrance - GPS Co-ordinates -26,7309250, 27,5842210 **at 11:00 – 12:00.**

5. We wish to again re-iterate and stress that the well-being of the I&APs, is of utmost concern to us.

Additional Virtual Meeting To Be Held 21 April 2021 At 17h00

6. We have accordingly arranged a further Meeting, to be held Virtually on Wednesday 21 April 2021, at 17h00, which I&APs that intended on taking part in the Meeting scheduled to take place 17 April 2021 at 07h00 may attend, in the event that are unable to attend the Virtual and Physical Meetings scheduled to take place on 17 April 2021 at 13h00 and/or 24 April 2021.

6.1. A Zoom link, to the aforementioned meeting to be held on 21 April 2021 at 17h00, shall be sent to such I&APs that were present, at the Meeting scheduled to take place on 17 April 2021 at 07h00, which did not proceed.

6.2. We are, however, not in a position to arrange any further Meetings, in addition to the Meetings to be held on 21 April 2021 and on 24 April 2021.

6.3. We respectfully urge all relevant I&APs to attend one of the four abovementioned Meetings as again set out hereunder:

6.3.1.the Meeting to be held on 17 April 2021 at 13h00;

6.3.2.the Meeting to be held on 21 April 2021 at 17h00;

6.3.3.the Meeting to be held on 24 April 2021 at 09h00; and

6.3.4.the Meeting to be held on 24 April 2021 at 11h00.

7. In addition to the Meetings to be held, and in the interests of transparency, we attach hereto the Transcription of the Meeting held on 10 April 2021, together with the Presentation Material used in the Public Participation Meetings, in order for I&APs to have access to all relevant information, which I&APs may require, in order to provide Greenmined with comments in relation to the DEIAR.

7.1. We shall, in due course and upon receipt of same, distribute the Transcription of the Meeting scheduled to take place today, 17 April 2021 at 13h00.

7.2. We wish to point out that the Presentation Material herewith provided, has been produced from, and in accordance with, the DEIAR and Specialist Studies as attached thereto, and as such, does not constitute any new Material, which was not included in the DEIAR.

7.3. The Presentation Material, is provided to I&APs, in order to provide I&APs with a concise and succinct summary of the Material Facts of MCCP's Application.

8. We trust that you find the above in order and once again thank you for your valued engagement with Greenmined.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete

Sonette Smit

Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673
Cell: 084 5855706
Fax: 086 546 0579
www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECl site
Baker Square, Paardevlei
De Beers Avenue
Somerset West, 7130

APPENDIX E16.9.1
ATTENDANCE REGISTER
PUBLIC MEETING 2
17 APRIL 2021 AT 13H00

17 April 2021 – 13PM Meeting

Attendees:

Chairman: Dr De Waal

Greenmined Team: Mrs Sonette Smit
Mrs Marlene Lingenfelder

Specialists: Mr Marius Meintjies – Cymbiduum
Mr Mader van den Berg
Mr Willie van Niekerk
Mr Leon Roets
Mr Nick Grobler
Mr Peter Roux

VLDC Team: Adv Mark van Wyk
Mr Michael Cocks
Mr Robert Schimpers
Mrs Ilse Dicks
Mrs Jacky Schimpers

Registered I&APS - Zoom:

Mr Van Wyk (Snr)	
Me Fay Fredericks	fagmiefredericks@gmail.com
Me Gea Fredericks	hollandgea@gmail.com
Mr Sean Hunter	Heatherkate63@gmail.com
Me Mariette Liefferink	mariette@pea.org.za
Mr Craig Richardson	cmrich@mweb.co.za
Me Selma Kok	littlegreenprojectsK@gmail.com
Mr Warrin Flores	warrinf@gmail.com
Me Heather Ubsdell	Heatherkate63@gmail.com
Mr Roger Reeve	roger@laserdie.co.za

Mr Schalk Burger

wabb@vodamail.co.za

Me Renee Hartslief

renee@bundunet.com

Mr Chris Campbell

chris@cesa.co.za

Me Marianne Bilsland

marianne@fixeng.co.za

Me Diane Stevens

edstevens@telkomsa.net

Mr Kyle Loxton

kyle.loxton@lixil.com

Me Nicki Withers

nickiwithers@gmail.com

Mr Bob Hartslief

bobh@dullies.com

Ronel

Registered I&APS – Physical Attendees:

Ramon Lopez

082 851 0941

raman@samplingsystems.co.za

Patrick Tladi

072 313 6534

mantwa@tmusicman.co.za

APPENDIX E16.9.2
MINUTES FOR PUBLIC MEETING
PUBLIC MEETING 2
17 APRIL 2021 AT 13H00

RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING

HELD AT

VAAL EDEN

HELD ON

17 APRIL 2021

PAGES 1 - 144

© REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10th Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg
P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037
Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335
E-mail: realtime@mweb.co.za
Web Address: <http://www.realtimesa.co.za>



Page 1

1 [PROCEEDINGS ON 17 APRIL 2021]
 2 [13:01] MR VAN WYK: Hi, Leon.
 3 MR ROETS: Hi, Mark. How are you?
 4 MR VAN WYK: Very well, thanks, Leon.
 5 Yourself?
 6 MR ROETS: I'm also well, thank you.
 7 MR VAN WYK: Good, Leon. Thanks for
 8 coming to help.
 9 MS SMIT: I've got everyone -
 10 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette?
 11 MS SMIT: Everyone's in, David.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. We don't have
 13 anybody this side yet. Just for procedural purposes, may I
 14 suggest that we just wait five minutes before we start just
 15 to make sure that we're seen as reasonable?
 16 MS SMIT: You've got the floor. Everyone
 17 on the Zoom side has been admitted, so you are welcome to -
 18 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Ladies and gentlemen
 19 on the Zoom side - it sounds funny. So would you mind if
 20 we just wait another few minutes to see if there's anybody
 21 coming on this side or should we start the meeting? All
 22 right. Hoe laat het julle? Goed. Ladies and gentlemen,
 23 with your agreement I'd then like to start this meeting.
 24 Sonette, is it okay with you and the team that side?
 25 MS SMIT: I'm fine. Can I just ask if

Page 2

1 everyone can see the screen? Everyone under the -
 2 MS LIEFFERINK: Sonette, daar's 'n
 3 message. En hulle vra ons moet net bietjie wag. Iemand
 4 wil join.
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Met plesier. In fact let's
 6 wait five minutes. We'll start at five past.
 7 MR VAN WYK: Sonette, I think it's
 8 important. That's Craig Richardson. And Ms Liefferink has
 9 asked just wait for him.
 10 MS SMIT: Yes. No problem, Mark. Can I
 11 in the meantime just ask if everyone can see the screen on
 12 the Zoom side?
 13 MR VAN WYK: Yes.
 14 MR ROETS: Yes.
 15 MS SMIT: Thank you.
 16 MR ROETS: I can see a sign up, public
 17 participation.
 18 MS SMIT: That's correct. Thank you very
 19 much.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, if people ask
 21 questions or raise hands, will I be able to see them on the
 22 screen or will you indicate to me?
 23 MS SMIT: I will rudely interrupt you
 24 with that.
 25 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. I'd be grateful if

Page 3

1 you would. Thank you.
 2 MS SMIT: I believe Mr Richardson has
 3 joined. Let's - are we still waiting for anyone else?
 4 MS FREDERICKS: Hi. This is Gia Lynn
 5 Fredericks from Vaal Oewer. Can you hear me?
 6 MS SMIT: I can hear you. Thank you.
 7 MS FREDERICKS: Okay. My husband's also
 8 here. His name's Fay Fredericks.
 9 MS SMIT: Thank you.
 10 CHAIRPERSON: Great. You'll tell me when
 11 I can start?
 12 MS SMIT: I think we're ready. We were
 13 waiting for Mr Richardson and I can see that he's joined so
 14 from my side I think we're ready unless there's anyone that
 15 still wants to wait for someone to join.
 16 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's start
 17 then. Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Or sorry, good
 18 afternoon. My name is David De Waal. I've been asked by
 19 the applicant - I've been appointed to chair this meeting.
 20 Welcome to everybody. Thank you for the time you've made
 21 available. It's much appreciated. Just a few words as to
 22 where I fit in. I'm not part of the project. I'm not
 23 involved in environmental assessment. My only interest is
 24 I've been asked to chair today's meeting, so I arrived here
 25 and hopefully tonight I'll go home in one piece. So I'm

Page 4

1 not involved in the project. I'm not involved in the
 2 planning. I'm not involved in the assessment. I've no
 3 interest or shares or whatever in any other these
 4 processes.
 5 The second question is always who pays you? Are
 6 you a paid man? So let me put that on the table. The
 7 applicant pays me. He asked me - I would normally write a
 8 proposal. He asked to facilitate a meeting. I'd write a
 9 proposal and accept it and at the end of the meeting I
 10 would then invoice them. So I'm independent. I have no
 11 interest and I want to make it clear my only purpose is one
 12 for - is to make sure that we have a legitimate meeting
 13 where everybody gets a fair chance to raise their
 14 viewpoints and their opinions and to make sure that these
 15 points are captured accurately and form part of the minutes
 16 and these minutes will then reflect in the report and they
 17 will also be attached to the reports going to the
 18 department. Are there any questions at this stage?
 19 MR VAN WYK: No.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Right. Shall I continue?
 21 MR VAN WYK: Carry on.
 22 CHAIRPERSON: I'd like to introduce or go
 23 through a list of people. Sonette, everybody's going to
 24 introduce themselves, am I right? All right. I'd just
 25 like to say -

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 MS SONETTE: Indeed. You're right. 2 CHAIRPERSON: That there are three teams 3 today, well two large teams. Forget about me. The first 4 one is there's the applicant. The applicant is then 5 typically the individual that wants to launch the activity 6 and he has a team and then in terms of legislation the 7 applicant has to appoint an independent environmental 8 assessment practitioner which in this case is Sonette and 9 her team to implement the assessment. This is in terms of 10 law. You can't assess your own project. The second 11 question is that people often ask is are these consultants 12 independent? And the assumption is because the applicant 13 pay them, therefore they must be bought people. And this 14 assumption is incorrect. 15 In terms of regulation legislation the 16 environmental assessment practitioner which we call EAP in 17 the future must be independent and independent is 18 practically defined as the follows. This – you cannot have 19 any interest or a business interest or a commercial 20 interest or even personal interest, in other words shares 21 or so in the business or the operation of the proposed 22 project that you're assessing. Secondly, you – this cannot 23 be your only work. In other words if I have one client 24 only and this client pays me and that is my sole source of 25 income, that would then imply that I'm not independent. So</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 MS SMIT: I'm fine with everyone just for 2 the sake of time going down the line and introduce 3 themselves. 4 CHAIRPERSON: Are we ready? Okay. First 5 up we have Dr Willie Van Niekerk. Willie, wys jou gesig 6 daar êrens. 7 MR VAN NIEKERK: Thank you. Thank you, 8 Mr Chair. I'm the managing director of Infotox based in 9 Pretoria. We are specialists in health sciences. I have 10 in my company Dr Marlene Fourie who is a registered 11 toxicologist in South Africa. I'm an environmental 12 toxicologist and I'm registered in the United States. We 13 specialise in health risk assessment and we've been doing 14 this for many years. We follow standard international 15 protocols for health risk assessment and we work 16 internationally. That's I think all, Mr Chair. 17 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, before 18 we continue after you, I see Rene's hand has been raised. 19 Rene, if you'd like to take the floor. 20 MS HUNTLEY: Hi. Thanks so much. No. 21 Is Mariette Lieferrink who has her hand raised. 22 CHAIRPERSON: Ekskuus. Mariette. Dis 23 jou beurt. 24 MS LIEFFERINK: Thank you. I just want 25 to add – I apologise. I was rather late in responding to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 the EAP – in other words this is one project of many and 2 therefore this particular project or the decision or the 3 pressure on them to come to a decision cannot be influenced 4 by the payment they receive and the next one is that the 5 law says that the applicant has to pay for the 6 environmental impact – the environmental assessment 7 practitioner. So the fact that they're paid by the 8 applicant is not an indication of non-independence. It is 9 what the law says. This is how the regulations work. Any 10 questions up to this stage before I introduce them? 11 All right. I'm going to start right at the top. 12 I said my name is David De Waal. I work for a totally 13 different company who is not involved in the assessment. 14 As I said I work for a company called Golder which is part 15 of the WSP Group. We're an international company of I 16 think about 47 000 people and this meeting – the payment 17 for this meeting is a small part of our annual turnover 18 which is about in the order of about \$17-billion. So it – 19 I consider myself – therefore I consider myself independent 20 as well and I am. 21 Then on – let's start with the representatives 22 from the environmental assessment practitioner. And 23 Willie, are you going to continue now or guys go down the 24 line or shall I introduce each one of you? Sonette, please 25 guide me.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 Dr David De Waal's explanation of the independency of the 2 (inaudible). I am in full agreement. We accept the fact 3 that the EAP according to legislation is notionally 4 independent but if I may just and I've put also in writing, 5 just perhaps to also record that in terms of Earth South 6 Africa, the (inaudible) DG of EAP and Eskom had a court 7 case. It was found that the EAP – well, is notionally 8 independent. It was assessed that they were not 9 institutionally part of the applicant. But they are 10 employed by the applicant to act as the agent and the 11 purpose of the engagement is to obtain the authorisation 12 the applicant is seeking. So I just want to put that on 13 record. And then if I may just ask at this point in time 14 whether the EAP is registered with ICASA. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, Ms Lieferrink, I 16 missed you. The quality was bad. I didn't hear your last 17 sentence. If you would please repeat that? 18 MS LIEFFERINK: May I ask, Dr De Waal, if 19 the EAP is registered with ICASA. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Oh, okay. Ek is met jou. 21 Ms Lieferrink, thank you for your comment on the 22 independence. I note that and I've also learned a bit from 23 that. Thank you for that. Sonette, as an EAP, can you 24 maybe just indicate to us your registration status and so 25 forth? Ag not Mariette. Sonette, I mean.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 MS SMIT: Thank you, Chair. I've not yet 2 been registered at ICASA. We are supposed to be registered 3 by next year February, so no, but our team – we've got 4 registered EAPs on the team which we are all reviewing each 5 other's documents. 6 CHAIRPERSON: Ms Liefferink, would you 7 like to respond to that, or Ms Liefferink. Mariette, enige 8 kommentaar van jou kant af? Okay. These – the question 9 and the response is minuted and it will be as such attached 10 then as part of the minutes. Next up, Mader, if you would 11 please introduce - 12 MR VAN DER BERG: Sorry. There was 13 another hand. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. There was another 15 hand. 16 MS SMIT: It's again Ms Liefferink. I've 17 – I think she's answering. 18 MS LIEFFERINK: Yes. I just wanted to – 19 I'm sorry, I'm a little late in responding. I'm satisfied, 20 thank you. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Dankie baie. Mader. Mr 22 Mader Van Der Berg. 23 MR VAN DER BERG: Good afternoon, 24 everyone. My name is Mader Van Der Berg. I'm part of a 25 local firm called Skets Architects and Planning from the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 MR ROETS: Can you hear me now? Can you 2 hear me? 3 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. We can hear you well. 4 Thank you, Leon. Please continue. 5 MR ROETS: Okay, Chair. My name is Leon 6 Roets. I'm representing Sihazi Transportation and 7 Consulting Engineers. We are traffic engineering 8 specialists and we have done the traffic impact assessment. 9 We have companies around the main centres of South Africa. 10 Thank you very much. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Next 12 up we have Mr Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium. Marius, is 13 jy daar? 14 MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Good day. My name 15 is Marius Meintjies, the managing director of Cymbidium 16 Labour Consultants. We did the dust fallout monitoring for 17 PSL Mills and looked at (inaudible) exposure. 18 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. 19 MS SMIT: Yes. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette Smit. If you would 21 introduce yourself, although I think everybody knows you. 22 MS SMIT: Yes. My name is Sonette Smit 23 and I'm representing Green Mine Environmental. I'm the 24 environmental practitioner for this application. Elsaine 25 Costerus-Mohr is unfortunately not available for this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 Vaal Triangle. I've been involved with this project for 2 approximately five years and my sole purpose here is to 3 develop the rehabilitation plan to be implemented. Thank 4 you. 5 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Mr Russel Tate. 6 Russel – he's not – Russel, it's your turn. 7 MS SMIT: I don't think Russel has joined 8 us yet. He's in Africa so he might have connectivity 9 problems. We are trying to get him online. 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. He's a service 11 hydrology specialist. Then we have Mr Nick Grobler from 12 Airshed. Nick. Jou beurt. 13 MR GROBLER: Good afternoon, everyone. 14 I'm Nick Grobler from Airshed. I am an air quality and 15 noise specialist. I did the air quality impact assessment 16 for this project and I'm also representing my colleague 17 Rene Van Groenewald who did the noise impact assessment. 18 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Next 19 up is Mr Leon Roets. Traffic engineer. Leon, ek hoor nie 20 ? woord wat jy sê nie. 21 MR ROETS: (inaudible). 22 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. I think we have a – 23 MR ROETS: There. I've unmuted now. 24 Sorry for that. 25 CHAIRPERSON: That'll help.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 meeting. Apologies. 2 CHAIRPERSON: I'm aware that she was 3 available this morning and she had to leave to another 4 appointment at 10 o'clock, so her apology is noted. 5 Marlene Lingenfelder. 6 MS LINGENFELDER: Good afternoon. My 7 name is Marlene Lingenfelder. I form part of the team 8 administrating the public participation. 9 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Now we're 10 coming to the applicant. First up we have Advocate Mark 11 Van Wyk. Mark, if you would. 12 MR VAN WYK: Good afternoon, ladies and 13 gentlemen. I'm the managing director of the applicant in 14 this matter, Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Then 16 we have Mr Michael Cocks. 17 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, unfortunately 18 Michael is not available at this time. He tenders his 19 apologies. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. I remember. My 21 apologies to you. Robert Schimpers. 22 MR SCHIMPERS: Hi. Middag almal. My 23 naam is Robert Schimpers. Ek is die plaasbestuurder by 24 Goose Bay Farm en ek is ook die tegniese bestuurder vir 25 Monte Cristo Commercial Park.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: And then last but by far 2 not least, Mr Peter Roux. 3 MR ROUX: (inaudible). 4 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. And 5 next up we have a proposed agenda. If we can change the 6 slide please. Next slide. 7 MS SMIT: Just the meeting rules. 8 CHAIRPERSON: I'm looking for the agenda 9 one. All right. While we're setting that up, ladies and 10 gentlemen, as we would say in Afrikaans spit sewe ore. The 11 proposed agenda is as follows. Firstly just a short 12 discussion by myself about the procedures. Then there will 13 be a presentation by a variety of people about the purpose 14 of the meeting, project background, legal requirements, 15 public participation process, the applicant details, 16 details of the landowner, the project description, the 17 clarity and scope, rehabilitation procedures and plan and 18 then the farm aspects relating to the land use allocation, 19 access roads, the need and desirability of the project, the 20 envisaged end land use and then there'll be a comments and 21 response session that includes both comments – where the 22 EAP will present comments made up till now and we will then 23 take any further comments or questions that may arise and 24 then the way forward which will be presented by Sonette. 25 [13:21] It sounds like a hugely complex agenda because of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 welcome. 2 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you, Chair. While 3 you're trying to find the agenda I would like to ask where 4 in the agenda is the public participation phase? How do 5 the public actually give input into this? 6 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. There's a section – 7 firstly there's a section that describes the process and 8 then the second-last point which in my view is supposed to 9 be the bulk of the meeting and will be is a section raised 10 – it's titled comments raised during consultation and that 11 is also then the section where I will – where all of you 12 will get an opportunity to raise your points as you see fit 13 and I assure you that I will allow each one of you to raise 14 the points that you want to and I'll give you sufficient 15 time to respond and give you – allow you the time that you 16 need to raise your points and your let me say issues and 17 concerns and observations. Does that answer your question? 18 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you so much, Chair. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right. We're still 20 having the welcome slide. 21 MS HUNTLEY: I think Craig has a question 22 as well about the time frame. If we as the public are to 23 be incorporated is there really enough time? 24 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette? 25 MS SMIT: Can I – I'm not a hundred</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 the way it's structured but the report has been made 2 available and so everybody will give a summary of their 3 viewpoints. I don't expect every participant to read the 4 details of every slide, but – so what we're saying is we're 5 presenting the project, presenting the EAP, detail the 6 applicant, presenting the land use case and then the 7 feedback from the specialists on various environmental and 8 related aspects and then the comments and response period 9 and then the way forward. For this agenda – is this agenda 10 acceptable? Iemand moet nou sê ja of nee. 11 MALE SPEAKER: Correct. 12 CHAIRPERSON: From the public's side, can 13 we continue with this agenda? 14 MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible). 15 CHAIRPERSON: All right. The fact that 16 the agenda is not coming up, how do we resolve that? 17 Sonette, if you can help us with that. The agenda slide 18 hasn't come up yet – 19 MS SMIT: Can't you see the slide. 20 Sorry. Let's try again. 21 MALE SPEAKER: You need to stop share and 22 then new share. 23 MS SMIT: I've just got a hand up from 24 Rene Huntley, Chair. 25 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Rene. You're</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 percent sure I understand your question. If – can you just 2 repeat that? 3 MALE SPEAKER: (inaudible). 4 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you. Yes. The 5 documentation that we've been supplied with is enormous. 6 It's more than we've ever seen before and the comments 7 section is not a question and answer section and I don't 8 think that as Craig says in the chat that we can 9 realistically cover everything in these two hours. And I 10 see Chris Campbell has his hand raised. 11 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let me just get 12 a response on this from Sonette's side then I'd like to add 13 something and then, Mr Campbell, I will allow your hand – 14 your – for you to say what – your say. Sonette? 15 MS SMIT: As per our previous meeting, 16 the agenda looks very long but it doesn't take that much 17 time. In our previous meeting that we had last weekend, we 18 did go – get through everyone's questions and concerns and 19 there is time to raise questions if you would just allow us 20 to continue the presentation. You would – there is – 21 there's enough time allocated and we will give everyone a 22 fair chance to raise their comments and concerns. 23 CHAIRPERSON: I might be wrong but I 24 think the question was slightly different. If I heard 25 correctly the question was that there's such a massive</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 volume of information that was made available to the public 2 that the expectation to raise all the issues and concerns 3 with regarded to that in this two hour period may not be 4 sufficient time. Have I got it right?</p> <p>5 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you, Chair. Yes. You 6 have it right.</p> <p>7 MS SMIT: Okay. That – the 30 day – 8 remember this is just – this meeting is just a summary of 9 the documentation and to explain the documentation but the 10 30 day period is the commenting period on everything and 11 you have your 30 days to comment on the bulk of the 12 documentation while we're still in the process of – we are 13 still in the public participation process.</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you have 15 time. This is not the last opportunity. Any comments that 16 you may have or observations or questions, you are welcome 17 to still submit that to the EAP until the 22nd of the month 18 I believe. So if there's any other issues that you felt 19 were not dealt with today or that you've even realised 20 afterwards there is still an opportunity for you until the 21 next week or ten days or whatever, till the 22nd I think to 22 raise those issues.</p> <p>23 MS SMIT: If I may that is –</p> <p>24 CHAIRPERSON: Wie se hand was volgende op 25 – sorry. Please repeat.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 presupposes that we are looking at an environmental 2 approval process for a mine. Please help me understand 3 what mine because as far as I'm concerned we're talking 4 about a farm and I need some clarification on whether this 5 farm has actually been rezoned such that we would be 6 expending this valuable time of all of the people on board 7 here. Thanks, Dr De Waal.</p> <p>8 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Campbell, I'm going to – 9 I didn't hear you so well, so I'm going to just rephrase it 10 in my words and you must please correct me if I have it 11 wrong. A lot of time is being spent on a process for 12 something to be – to happen still and all the specialists 13 and your time and so forth and in this process, is this 14 time not – is this time that you spend not wasteful. Is 15 that what you're asking?</p> <p>16 MR CAMPBELL: That is correct. Because 17 my concern is that it remains unclear as to whether any 18 rezoning has been done such that the area under question is 19 no longer a farm but rezoned for mining.</p> <p>20 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So there's two 21 questions. The first one is regarding what will happen to 22 the process and the second one is quite specific, is this – 23 this is – in other words it's a farm. Let's assume it's 24 agricultural land. Has the rezoning taken place and how 25 did that work, whatever the case might be and Sonette, I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 MS SMIT: Sorry. I'm sorry. I can't 2 raise my hand as I'm the host of the Zoom meeting, so sorry 3 for interrupting. But yes. That's hundred percent 4 correct. This session is to try and put some light on the 5 information, but this is not – whatever's not commented in 6 this specific meeting or any of the public participation 7 meetings doesn't mean it's not going to be – it's not going 8 to form part of the comments and responses received. That 9 will only close on the 22nd.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. But if any comments 11 were received after that point for any – whatever reason, 12 those comments would in any case be submitted to the 13 department with the report. Is that correct, Sonette?</p> <p>14 MS SMIT: Hundred percent.</p> <p>15 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Ek het nou 16 vergeet wie se hand volgende op was. Help my asseblief?</p> <p>17 MS SMIT: Chris Campbell.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Campbell, if you would 19 please?</p> <p>20 MR CAMPBELL: Yes. Thank you, Mr Chair, 21 and thank you for the opportunity. Your – I'm very mindful 22 of whether we are expending valuable time for an 23 appropriate purpose and is there not a risk that we – we're 24 talking about something that's non-existent. For example 25 all the work that's been done by these practitioners</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 suspect you might be the best person to respond to that.</p> <p>2 MS SMIT: Thank you. Yes. We are in the 3 process of applying for a mining right. Part of the 4 process is to obtain information and comments and concerns 5 from the public. We are not – this is not authorised yet, 6 so as DMR is the first step and DMR is – sorry – is the 7 first step in the process. So should land be – rezoning be 8 necessary, that is a different commenting authority. It's 9 a different decision making authority and we are purely in 10 the process of applying for a mining right here. So the 11 land use in this application is not part of the scope.</p> <p>12 MR CAMPBELL: Okay. So please indulge 13 me. I'm then most confused because to me this sounds like 14 – I've actually – I'm actually a – yes. I'm going to make 15 an analogy. I'm actually a veterinary scientist but I'm 16 applying a process here presupposing that I'm a 17 geotechnical engineer. Isn't it too chalk and cheese and 18 should the boxes – and I say this cautiously but I do 19 believe it's part of the process. Surely you first rezone, 20 then you come and do this part, because even with the 21 rezoning there is a public participation commentary phase. 22 So it's like we've jumped a step and I get the impression 23 that you assume that automatically this rezoning is a non- 24 issue. So that's just my concern here. Please – thanks, 25 Chair.</p>

Page 21

1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Firstly I think
 2 it's an interesting point you're making and that will be
 3 noted and when I say something is noted, I just – and I'll
 4 ask somebody else to also respond. I just want to explain
 5 to the participant what that means. That means that that
 6 issue is written up. It forms part of the minutes which
 7 will be attached to the report. The report must consider
 8 those comments and all these observations and comments and
 9 the minute will be submitted to the department. So when I
 10 say something is noted it means I'm formalising it and
 11 making sure that it's written up and become part of the
 12 formal minutes proceeding. Mr Campbell, your question is a
 13 very interesting one from my side and I think Mr Peter Roux
 14 would maybe like to add a word or two on this matter.
 15 MR ROUX: Hi, Chris. Peter Roux here.
 16 I'm from Malherbe Rigg and Ranwell Attorneys. If I
 17 understand your question correctly it relates to – to put
 18 it very briefly why there is a mining right application
 19 when the land has not been zoned for mining. Can you just
 20 confirm that that is correct before I proceed?
 21 MR CAMPBELL: Yes. That is correct.
 22 MR ROUX: Okay. So to respond very
 23 simply without getting into a long detailed explanation,
 24 there are two aspects to it and you are correct that the
 25 land does need to effectively be zoned for the mining, but

Page 22

1 the two are separate processes and you – or a mining right
 2 applicant is entitled to proceed with the application and
 3 in due course then proceed with the zoning right
 4 application or the rezoning of the property. So the order
 5 that it is currently being done in is not an issue at this
 6 stage.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: (inaudible).
 8 MS SMIT: If I may. Dr De Waal?
 9 CHAIRPERSON: Yes?
 10 MS SMIT: Can you hear me?
 11 CHAIRPERSON: I can. Can you hear me
 12 now?
 13 MS SMIT: Yes, I can hear you. Just as a
 14 point of clarity, the application – this is an application
 15 for a mining right at this stage. So we can't accept that
 16 the mining right will be granted. So we are still in the
 17 process of applying for a mining right. Can we just
 18 clarify? I just want that to be clarified.
 19 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, Mr Campbell, I'm
 20 going to –
 21 MR CAMPBELL: Thanks. Thanks and noted.
 22 Yes.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Any
 24 hands that I've missed? I am desperately keen to move on
 25 to the – we're still on the welcome slide and we've now

Page 23

1 spoken through the agenda and we've spoken – if we can get
 2 the next slide up please. The slide –
 3 MS SMIT: I think the – there's three
 4 hands. We've got if I may, Ms Liefferink, Rene Huntley and
 5 Mark Van Wyk's hands are up, so I don't know in which
 6 order.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: Rene, please. It's your
 8 turn.
 9 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you again. I just
 10 want to understand correctly. So the rezoning hasn't taken
 11 place yet and that will go through a public participation
 12 phase. All the – sorry. My (inaudible) – Okay. Sorry.
 13 CHAIRPERSON: Ms Huntley, we have a
 14 helicopter flying over here. Give us 20 seconds because we
 15 can't hear you.
 16 MS HUNTLEY: Okay. Let me know when I'm
 17 back on.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: You're back on again.
 19 Thank you for the patience.
 20 MS HUNTLEY: Thank you. Okay. So the
 21 land hasn't been zoned for mining and the company that's
 22 applying isn't zoned for – isn't regarded as a mining
 23 company. It seems to me that the processes are a little
 24 bit arse backwards and it seems to me that those things
 25 should take place first. I might be wrong in my naïve

Page 24

1 thing. So he's not a mining company. And when will that
 2 be changed?
 3 CHAIRPERSON: I don't think the question
 4 is naïve at all. I think it's a valid question. Sonette,
 5 can you help us with that?
 6 MS SMIT: First it doesn't need to be a
 7 mining company. The mine – the company that applies for a
 8 mining right needs to have the technical ability to mine,
 9 so it doesn't have to be a mining company per se. That's
 10 the first answer. And then the order. No. Like I
 11 explained to you, we don't even know if this right is going
 12 to be granted, so you can't zone land for something that's
 13 not there yet, but should there be a land use application,
 14 that has got its own public participation process as well.
 15 And that's not part of this application that we are
 16 currently dealing with. Whether it's going to happen, I
 17 can't comment further on that.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. Is
 19 that matter clear?
 20 MS HUNTLEY: Yes. I think let the other
 21 speakers speak. I know that Mariette is – has her hand up
 22 again and so does Mark Van Wyk. Thank you.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Sonette, who's next?
 24 I can't see the hands. I'm sorry.
 25 MS SMIT: Both of their hands are up so I

Page 25

1 don't know who was first. So maybe ladies first if we may?
 2 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, I suspect that's
 3 you then.
 4 MS LIEFFERINK: Yes. Thank you. I just
 5 want to refer to a letter that was written by Advocate Van
 6 Wyk to Verhemdek in which he attached a detailed
 7 explanation regarding the zoning where he mentioned that
 8 the Ngwathe local municipality had yet to adopt the land
 9 use scheme. However in the issues and response report it
 10 mentions on two occasions that the applicant will still
 11 apply for a land use rezoning. So it seems there is a well
 12 – some anomalies in this regard. Then I also just want to
 13 also concur with the previous participants that this is a
 14 matter where the cart is being put before the horse and
 15 there was a court case in the Paradyskloof Golfing Estate
 16 which unfortunately I can't now quickly access, but I shall
 17 put it in my writing – my written comments because if for
 18 example the zoning is not approved, Advocate Van Wyk would
 19 have spent a significant amount of money for a – basically
 20 a superfluous or – exercise. And on the other hand, if for
 21 example the mining rights' application is approved it can
 22 be unfairly used to put pressure on the Ngwathe
 23 municipality to approve zoning.
 24 [13:41] So I also have some concerns regarding this
 25 process.

Page 26

1 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Your
 2 point, both points are noted and you will indicate in your
 3 writing up about these particular details of this
 4 particular decision if I heard you correctly? Mariette,
 5 I've lost you there?
 6 MS LIEFFERINK: Yes, that is correct.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I
 8 just want to confirm again that both those points are noted
 9 and will form part of the minutes. Mark, I suspect your
 10 hand is next?
 11 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr De Waal. Dr
 12 De Waal, this issue was comprehensively dealt with by
 13 myself in person at the Rendek meeting held at the DMR
 14 Welkom on the 25th of April 2019. Now Mr Bob Hartsliel was
 15 present at that Rendek meeting and I suspect that Mrs
 16 Hartsliel may have been as well. She can tell me if she
 17 wasn't there, but in any event, as alluded to by Mrs
 18 Liefferink I prepared a detailed letter which was read into
 19 the record at that meeting. I'd like to refer everybody to
 20 the section headed zoning issues and at paragraph 6.5 – I
 21 just want to make these points quickly because there is no
 22 zoning issue for this reason, silica sand, diamond and
 23 other mining has been conducting on the property for many
 24 decades prior to the recent mining and prospecting
 25 activities conducted by Goosebay Farm (Pty) Ltd. The

Page 27

1 property was accordingly not subject to a land use scheme
 2 at the commencement of mining operations. Ngwathe Local
 3 Municipality has yet to adopt a land use scheme as
 4 contemplated in section 24.1 of the Spatial Planning and
 5 Land Use Management Act of 2013, also colloquially referred
 6 to as SPLUMA, nor does the municipality's current land use
 7 scheme make provision for the zoning of farm land.
 8 Consequently, the property in question falls squarely
 9 within the ambit of section 26.3 of SPLUMA which I quote
 10 hereunder for everybody's benefit and this is very
 11 important. Mrs Liefferink Mrs Hartsliel for once and for
 12 all, with respect, please listen to this. We know town
 13 planning or land use scheme applies to a piece of land
 14 before land sue scheme is approved in terms of this act.
 15 Such land may be used only for the purposes listed in the
 16 schedule 2 of this act and for which such land was lawfully
 17 used or could lawfully have been used immediately prior to
 18 commencement of the act. Schedule of SPLUMA include – I
 19 beg your pardon - in turn includes mining purposes. In the
 20 premises mining activities of the nature envisaged
 21 conducted on the property in question are and were not in
 22 contravention of any law. The owners were and are under no
 23 obligation to rezone the property as alleged by Mrs
 24 Liefferink, Mr Campbell and, I'm sorry, and Rene whose
 25 surname alludes me, Mrs Hartsliel. That's the answer and

Page 28

1 this document –
 2 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you Mark –
 3 MR VAN WYK: We're more than happy to
 4 make available to everybody after the meeting. It's part
 5 of the public record. I'm certain Mrs Liefferink has seen
 6 this as has Mrs Hartsliel. So I'm quite astounded at this
 7 question being raised.
 8 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, thank you for that.
 9 Again, as with all the respondents this response is minuted
 10 and noted. Mariette, I'm going to, if you want to – would
 11 you like a further opportunity?
 12 MS LIEFFERINK: Yes, please. I just want
 13 to mention I did acknowledge Mr Van Wyk's, Advocate Van
 14 Wyk's letter in which well, he alleged certain defamatory
 15 comments by public participant but nonetheless I have read
 16 through that entire letter. I've read through the town
 17 planning scheme. I've addressed also in my correspondence
 18 my concern is the fact that it appears anonymous statements
 19 in the comments and response support and that letter of
 20 Advocate Van Wyk because in the comments and response
 21 support it firmly stated that there will still be an
 22 application made, application for rezoning. I have put it
 23 in my written letter. I hope that Advocate De Waal did
 24 receive my written letter and if I may just, I've just been
 25 able to able to access the court case. It's Wildlife and

Page 29

1 Environmental Society of South Africa versus The Minister
2 of Finance and Development Planning in the Western Cape and
3 the Municipality of Stellenbosch and (inaudible) Golf
4 Estate. I would encourage Advocate Van Wyk, since he is a
5 legal person, to perhaps just review this because as it
6 mentions here that the court made it clear that the
7 piecemeal approach to EIA's cannot be permitted.
8 Furthermore, it's not lawful to grant an environmental
9 authorisation subject to other assessments having to be
10 carried out at makes an important component of the
11 development after the authorisation has been granted. That
12 is the crux of the matter.

13 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Both
14 these viewpoints are minuted and they need to be addressed
15 one way or the other in the process further and the
16 comments. Would it be okay if we move forward on this
17 issue? I think both viewpoints have been made, are very
18 clear and I don't think a debate about what one or the
19 other right now will add value. Mark, would you and Mrs
20 Lieverink agree if I move on, noting that both these
21 points have been noted and minuted and they must be
22 addressed in the proceedings in the way forward? Would
23 that be acceptable?

24 MR VAN WYK: Noted, Dr De Waal. Please
25 proceed at your leisure, thank you.

Page 30

1 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, from your side or
2 is there anything you'd like to add?
3 MS LIEFFERINK: No, I accept, thank you.
4 CHAIRPERSON: Alright we've now got on
5 the meeting rules. I'm going to just summarise them very
6 quickly and this is as we've had it now. We have a desire
7 for an old-fashioned meeting where we work structured,
8 where people, everybody gets a fair chance uninterrupted to
9 give their viewpoints and to make sure that their
10 viewpoints are noted and recorded. So all I'm asking for
11 is an old-fashioned meeting. If you raise your hand, work
12 via the Chairperson I will ensure that you have a fair
13 opportunity and where I'm not sure I will then rephrase or
14 put the question in my own words to understand that I have
15 it correctly. But I'm just asking for an old-fashioned
16 meeting, we be courteous to one another and remember that
17 disagreeing, and I make as a result of previous meetings
18 I've been in, disagreeing means that you disagree. It does
19 not make the other party a hooligan and so far, I've
20 experienced this meeting as very pragmatic and very
21 structured and I appreciate that and I would be very
22 pleased if we could continue on this basis. Is that okay,
23 ladies and gentlemen? I think, unless somebody tells me to
24 shut up shall I move on? Alright I'll move on. That
25 brings us to the purpose of the meeting. Sonette, I just

Page 31

1 want to make clear that timing is an issue. There's a
2 whole variety of I think comments and responses still to
3 come and I'd like the presenters to please present to us
4 the substance of the slides. This information will be made
5 available and that participants can read the details of the
6 slide at their own leisure. So let's have a functional
7 presentation giving the substance of the matter. Is there
8 a hand up?

9 MS SMIT: There's a hand up from Craig.

10 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, you've got the
11 floor.

12 MR RICHARDSON: (Inaudible).

13 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, I've lost you?

14 MR RICHARDSON: Mr Chairman, can you hear
15 me?

16 CHAIRPERSON: I can hear you now, yes,
17 thank you.

18 MR RICHARDSON: I'm just having audio
19 issues. I'm just trying to (inaudible) it seems to be
20 working now if you can hear me.

21 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, you're breaking up.
22 I'm sorry, could you please repeat that?

23 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair, I'm
24 having audio, it seems like I'm having audio issues
25 (inaudible) you can hear me or not?

Page 32

1 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, can I ask you, you
2 could possibly send, just type your comment to Sonette
3 because I hear about every second or third word and
4 unfortunately, I can't hear enough to make sense of what
5 you're saying and maybe if you can just quickly type it for
6 her then it would make it may be easier for us to
7 understand what you want to contribute.

8 MR RICHARDSON: Thank you, Chair, I'll do
9 that.

10 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.
11 Sonette, the minute you receive that comment we will then
12 make it a priority. Was that Mariette's hand up? Alright,
13 I'm going to wait, Craig, until Sonette has your memo
14 before I continue or if to save time you can even maybe
15 call her directly. I'm not sure what would work best.
16 Alright, Sonette, if you can just share that memo with us,
17 please?

18 MS SMIT: He's just asking if he can make
19 his comments in the chat as he's got audio issues and I
20 believe that is 100% correct?

21 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, perfect. You may do
22 so. Remember that as I said earlier if there are any
23 comments or responses that you want to make or add after
24 this meeting or in the time until the review period you are
25 welcome to do that. Even after the review period if there

Page 33

1 are comments you'd like to make you can still make them
 2 with the proviso that those will then not be included in
 3 the report but those comments and observations will be
 4 submitted to the department as part of the report. So the
 5 department, while they may not be in the report the
 6 department will still see those comments as part of the
 7 materials for their consideration. Sonette, is nou jou
 8 beurt.

9 MS SMIT: I'm going to briefly go through
 10 my section as I would really like us to get to questions.
 11 Like the purpose of the meeting as far as everyone knows
 12 it's to obtain comments and response on the draft
 13 environmental impact assessment report. The VLDC Group has
 14 appointed Shanga Solutions as their environmental
 15 practitioner to manage the mining right application and
 16 that was completed up to the final scoping phase.
 17 Greenline was then appointed to continue from the draft
 18 environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the
 19 information based in this report and that might also
 20 address some of your questions regarding reports, comments
 21 that were in our draft environmental report. That was
 22 information that was based on all the information and
 23 documentation that was completed up to the scoping phase
 24 and all the contents of the scoping report was approved by
 25 the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State.

Page 34

1 This is just to show where we are in the process of the
 2 scoping and environmental impact report. From the 19th of
 3 March to the 22nd of April is the public participation phase
 4 on this specific report. A mining right application was
 5 submitted previously which was withdrawn by the applicant.
 6 This mining application that we're currently dealing with
 7 was submitted on the 24th of August 2018 and allocated the
 8 reference number as you can see on the screen. The final
 9 scoping report was submitted on the 14th of December 2018
 10 and accepted by the DMRE on the 7th of February 2019.
 11 Initial extension of time was provided to the applicant for
 12 the period from February 2019 to February 2020. Subsequent
 13 hereto Covid was declared a worldwide pandemic which after
 14 delayed the process. A final extension was approved until
 15 the 26th of April 2021 whereupon the final environmental
 16 impact assessment report will be submitted to the DMRE for
 17 decision making. As we explained earlier this is the mine
 18 rights process with all the listed activities that's listed
 19 there falls into a full environmental assessment report or
 20 scoping and environmental assessment report. The public
 21 participation process was from the 19th of March. Site
 22 notices were placed, newspaper adverts was also placed.
 23 There was 20 (inaudible) around the area in English,
 24 Afrikaans and in Sesotho. The details that were on the
 25 site notices indicated on the screen. As mentioned before

Page 35

1 this information will be handed out so I'm not going to
 2 read each and every line. The commenting period is a 30-
 3 day commenting period ending on the 22nd of April 2021.
 4 Okay the documentation was, hard copies of the
 5 documentation was made available at those following places
 6 and also soft copies could have been downloaded from our
 7 website and please note our website .com, not .co.za. An
 8 initial public participation meeting was held on the 10th of
 9 April 2021 and we received request for an additional
 10 meeting which these additional meetings are today on the
 11 17th of April and again there will be a physical meeting on
 12 the 24th of April 2021.

13 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.
 14 MS SMIT: That's my section.
 15 CHAIRPERSON: (Inaudible)
 16 MS SMIT: Renee Hartslief's hand?
 17 CHAIRPERSON: Please, you've got the
 18 floor, Renee? Sorry, I've been an idiot. I switched the
 19 microphone off. Renee, it's your turn now, my apologies.
 20 MS HARTSLIEF: Okay Idiot. Sorry, Chair.
 21 I just wanted to ask about the disastrous meeting that was
 22 held this morning that was supposed to be a public
 23 participation meeting which wasn't. It's been glossed over
 24 and I don't think we should lose this opportunity to
 25 address that as a really bad, bad signal from the applicant

Page 36

1 and the consultants and everybody as to how they're dealing
 2 with the public. So I would like an explanation as to why
 3 this happened and what is going to be done to rectify this
 4 public participation meeting that we did not have? Thank
 5 you.

6 CHAIRPERSON: Before we respond to that
 7 question, talking about the idiot my wife says you might
 8 not be wrong. My wife says I suffer from age induced
 9 attention deficit disorder. So you may well be right.
 10 Sonette, can you please respond and give us feedback on the
 11 meeting this morning? Well, actually it wasn't a meeting.
 12 On the happenings of this morning and the issues
 13 surrounding that forward if you would?
 14 MS SMIT: Yes, certainly. Ja, it was a
 15 technical error that we experienced this morning therefore
 16 we tried to accommodate everyone in various ways. We have
 17 sent out a email to everyone that was part of the Zoom
 18 meeting this morning, as well as we've contacted everyone
 19 physically there to try and avail themselves for this
 20 afternoon's meeting and the participants that cannot we
 21 would have another meeting for them on the 21st, on
 22 Wednesday the 21st of April and then as well there is still
 23 another physical meeting for the participants that would
 24 really prefer to go to a physical meeting on the 24th of
 25 April. That's at this stage the best we can do and I

Page 37

1 apologise again for what happened this morning.
 2 CHAIRPERSON: If I can just add to that
 3 and then I'll give you another chance is after the meeting
 4 obviously I was supposed to (inaudible) or not after the
 5 meeting, after the event and I was informed that everything
 6 was tested and set up yesterday already and it was tested
 7 before last night, before everybody went away and
 8 everything worked perfectly and this morning when the
 9 meeting started.
 10 [14:01] Apart from there were noise issues, but also the
 11 presentation was not visible on this side. And then of
 12 course after patiently waiting for 40 odd minutes the
 13 participants had to leave. Sonette spoke about a technical
 14 difficulty, I believe that is what it was and the floor
 15 back to you.
 16 MS SMIT: Yes thank you. There's nothing
 17 more that I can about that, it was tested yesterday. I'm
 18 not a technical person, I do not know what happened there,
 19 but we are trying our best to accommodate everyone. The
 20 slides have been sent to everyone that participated this
 21 morning, there was hard copies made available. Again I
 22 apologise, but what we must note please the public meeting
 23 is not the end of the commenting period. It's just the
 24 information session, but the documentation that is being
 25 presented in the public participation meetings is part of

Page 38

1 the Draft Environmental Assessment Report. So there's no
 2 new information distributing at public meetings, that's
 3 just to clarify. But really there's nothing further that I
 4 can elaborate on. Chair is it clear?
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Let me find out. Any
 6 further comments on this morning's, let me call it event
 7 for lack of a better word, or lack of event for a better
 8 word before we move on? I think the point is well minuted.
 9 MS SMIT: Fay Fredericks.
 10 MS FREDERICKS: Hi, can you hear me?
 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes I can.
 12 MS FREDERICKS: Okay fine. May I please
 13 request that Green Minded admin responds publicly and not
 14 just privately?
 15 CHAIRPERSON: I think your request is
 16 noted.
 17 MS FREDERICKS: Okay -
 18 CHAIRPERSON: So what would you like to
 19 respond to that?
 20 MS SMIT: Can I just ask publicly,
 21 meaning can you elaborate?
 22 MS FREDERICKS: I asked a question at
 23 1:59 where the ads were placed and will the participants be
 24 accommodated with a two week notice period. The response
 25 in red says from greenminded.admin to me and in brackets in

Page 39

1 red (privately). Advert was placed in the Star newspaper
 2 classified section 19 March. So I assume that only I can
 3 see this response. Can the response please be open to
 4 everyone. And then I'd like to make a comment please.
 5 CHAIRPERSON: The -
 6 MS FREDERICKS: The Star newspaper, if I
 7 may say, Mr Chair.
 8 CHAIRPERSON: Please do.
 9 MS FREDERICKS: The Star newspaper is not
 10 being delivered to Vaaloewer and it's mainly Johannesburg
 11 basic newspaper and in as far as the EIA regulations,
 12 correct me if I'm wrong, Sonette, should be advertised in
 13 two local newspapers, the Star is just one. And I have
 14 recording from the local shops where they say the Star
 15 newspaper hasn't been delivered to the Vaal Triangle since
 16 pre-Covid. So we wouldn't have seen those newspapers or
 17 those adverts. Thank you, Mr Chair.
 18 CHAIRPERSON: Your point -
 19 MS FREDERICKS: Sorry, Mr Chair.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Your point is noted, thank
 21 you for that.
 22 MS FREDERICKS: Okay and then again the
 23 participants, the INA participants this morning, it can be
 24 reasonably understood that they had other commitments and
 25 they had set aside a time for this morning's meeting. It

Page 40

1 would only be fair and reasonable to accommodate them with
 2 the normal two week notice period. Would you be able to
 3 consider that request from those participants?
 4 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, if you could
 5 respond to that request.
 6 MS SMIT: Okay. Firstly the Star
 7 newspaper, I'll have to look into that. I've noted your
 8 comment and we'll come back to you in writing with that.
 9 And then secondly the two week notice period is not
 10 legislative for a public meeting and (inaudible) if you
 11 want to elaborate on that you are welcome to. And
 12 unfortunately we do not have two weeks prior to the
 13 submission date of our final document that needs to be
 14 submitted to DMR. So that's why we tried to give as long
 15 as possible notification and in a reasonable time for
 16 people to attend that meeting.
 17 MS FREDERICKS: Okay, but now, Sonette,
 18 how were you going to because those individuals have gone
 19 away for the weekend and they've - I mean most of the
 20 Vaaloewer residents say, I'm speaking to them, those
 21 attendees are not in town. So how were we going to
 22 accommodate them then, they're not in town for the rest of
 23 the day, so how will you accommodate them?
 24 MS SMIT: They will be accommodated on
 25 the 21st of April. Like I said, we've got another meeting

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 for them. We'll be in contact with them telephonically as 2 well and as said earlier if some of those people need to 3 attend a physical meeting the physical meetings will be 4 held, another two more physical meetings will be held on 5 the 24th of April.</p> <p>6 MS FREDERICKS: And then, Sonette, 7 they've also requested that I may just ask about the fact 8 that they've spent, it's 22 kilometres from Vaaloewer and 9 22 kilometres back. I think it's Vaal or Eden Manor, 10 that's 44 kilometres and we feel considerations, would 11 there be -</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: I heard up till where you 13 said that the extra kilometres for this morning's meeting 14 would be considered in any way.</p> <p>15 MS FREDERICKS: They have requested – 16 sorry, Mr Chair. They've requested that I ask about 17 possible reimbursement for their 44 kilometres of travel.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette.</p> <p>19 MS SMIT: If they can put that in writing 20 for us we will respond to that. Thank you.</p> <p>21 MS FREDERICKS: Thank you.</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: It has minuted just on a 23 technicality, it has not been raised at the meeting, but it 24 has been minuted, so the issue is formalised. Are you 25 saying that the particulars individuals, Sonette, should</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 everybody, please just hear me out. Please work via me and 2 Mark has got the floor and I think Mark must just finish 3 what he was saying and after that we will take the hand. I 4 wouldn't like to interrupt Mark while he's speaking to take 5 a hand. So the next person if I may ask you to please just 6 have a bit of patience. Once Mark has finished I will give 7 you the first opportunity after that. Mark, please 8 continue.</p> <p>9 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr De Waal. 10 Sonette, if I could just ask you to put up the images at 11 the end of the brochure. I know this brochure we made 12 available to attendees and they can look at this in their 13 own time. So while Sonette is going to these images I just 14 want to tell you the following. You can look at these 15 images, they're estates that I've built on East Rand. Okay 16 all of the companies that I've mentioned above are 17 companies within the VLDC group of companies, I founded the 18 group in 1999. Importantly the VLDC group has been 19 involved for more than two decades in the development, 20 administration and sale of urban and upmarket residential 21 estates on the East Rand of Gauteng. The group is also 22 involved in other commercial activities mainly property 23 related. I'm not going to bore you with all of the 24 details, but I'm showing you the images of the units that 25 are in estates that I've built. Okay.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 just write a letter directly?</p> <p>2 MS SMIT: Yes we do have the attendance 3 register so we know exactly who was at this morning's 4 meeting. So like I said earlier, we will get in contact 5 with everyone telephonically, but if we can just get the 6 names of those people and their request in writing 7 pertaining to the transport reimbursement then we will deal 8 with that.</p> <p>9 CHAIRPERSON: That's so noted. Can I 10 move on?</p> <p>11 MS SMIT: Yes. please.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Van Wyk, sorry Advocate 13 Van Wyk.</p> <p>14 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr De Waal. I'll 15 refer to myself in the third person. Mark van Wyk is the 16 managing director of inter alia the following companies. 17 Van Wyk Land Development Corporation (Pty) Limited, VLDC, 18 Goosebay Farm (Pty) Limited, (inaudible) Minerals Mining 19 Company (Pty) Limited and Monte Cristo Commercial Park 20 which I've referred to as MCCP, the applicant in this 21 matter. To save time can I ask that Sonette just put up 22 the images of the various residential estates as I'm 23 talking. If you could do it now please, Sonette.</p> <p>24 MS SMIT: I'll do that, we've got a hand.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait, Sonette,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark, continue. 2 Sorry the hand first.</p> <p>3 MS SMIT: Sorry that was me interrupting. 4 I think Fay Fredericks's hand was not lowered. So I was 5 just confirming that I can lower her hand.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Okay thank you very much. 7 Mark, please continue.</p> <p>8 MR VAN WYK: I'm done with that section, 9 Dr De Waal.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: - the whole section, so 11 that brings us to –</p> <p>12 MS SMIT: I'm going back there, just 13 patience with me please.</p> <p>14 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, I think that Mrs 15 Fredericks had her hand up.</p> <p>16 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Fredericks, it's your 17 turn.</p> <p>18 MS FREDERICKS: My lowered, Sir, I have 19 asked my questions, thank you.</p> <p>20 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.</p> <p>21 MS SMIT: Mariette Liefferink is next.</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, Mark. Sorry I'm a 23 little bit confused now, Mark has finished his 24 presentation, so what is the next point? And Sonette, I 25 just want to confirm there's not currently a hand up for a</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 question, is that correct?</p> <p>2 MS SMIT: There is hand, it's Mariette</p> <p>3 Liefferink.</p> <p>4 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, Mariette, if you</p> <p>5 would please.</p> <p>6 MS LIEFFERINK: Thank you very much.</p> <p>7 It's impressive to see the estate's developments that</p> <p>8 Advocate van Wyk was involved in. Thank you for sharing</p> <p>9 that. I'm just now referring to the Draft Environmental</p> <p>10 Impact Report of March 2019 and perhaps just to have some</p> <p>11 clarity. The applicant there is Monte Cristo Commercial</p> <p>12 Park which shares a common shareholding and directorship</p> <p>13 with the land owner. The land owner is Goosebay Farm and</p> <p>14 the sole director of this farm is Advocate Van Wyk. So the</p> <p>15 applicant is both the applicant and the land owner, so</p> <p>16 there is in other words an intertwining between the land</p> <p>17 owner and the applicant and the director. So I just want</p> <p>18 to ask who will be responsible in terms of section 34 and</p> <p>19 section 28 of the NEMA for the duty of care and remediation</p> <p>20 because as we know section 28 of NEMA holds a wide pool of</p> <p>21 persons responsible. So will both the land owner, the</p> <p>22 applicant and the director although they're all the same</p> <p>23 person, Advocate Van Wyk, will they be held solely</p> <p>24 responsible then for the duty of care and remediation? And</p> <p>25 also will then corporate influence and the corporate</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 you have corporate and it's got rehabilitation liability,</p> <p>2 personal liability and Mr Roux can help me here attaches</p> <p>3 under certain circumstances to the officers of the company</p> <p>4 and those officers are me.</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, comment on your</p> <p>6 side?</p> <p>7 MS LIEFFERINK: I'm satisfied with the</p> <p>8 answers, thank you.</p> <p>9 CHAIRPERSON: Right, I now have</p> <p>10 absolutely no idea where we are on the presentation now.</p> <p>11 Sonette, if you can get me on the right slide, ah Margo is</p> <p>12 helping me.</p> <p>13 MS SMIT: I believe we've just dealt with</p> <p>14 this slide, Mark if you're happy we can continue.</p> <p>15 CHAIRPERSON: All right, before we do</p> <p>16 that I had my back to the room, there are some people in</p> <p>17 the room. Please, my apologies for not noting you, I</p> <p>18 didn't see you, there's a question here on this side. I</p> <p>19 need to take it because of Covid, so I need to hold it.</p> <p>20 PATRICK: Can I use that one?</p> <p>21 CHAIRPERSON: Yes of course you can.</p> <p>22 PATRICK: Afternoon. My name is Patrick,</p> <p>23 I come from Plot Number 4. I've seen the experience as</p> <p>24 shared by Mr Van Wyk, I don't know if it's Advocate Van</p> <p>25 Wyk, but I believe so, on the real estate projects, on the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 accountability all fall upon Advocate Van Wyk?</p> <p>2 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, I don't know, but</p> <p>3 I suspect that this is a question that Advocate Van Wyk</p> <p>4 should respond to.</p> <p>5 MS SMIT: Yes please.</p> <p>6 MR VAN WYK: Thank you. Mrs Liefferink,</p> <p>7 the three parties you've mentioned, in other words myself,</p> <p>8 Monte Cristo Commercial Park and the owner of the land</p> <p>9 Goosebay Farm are all separate legal entities. They're all</p> <p>10 separate legal persona and they're regarded as such in the</p> <p>11 law in South Africa and elsewhere. But I would imagine</p> <p>12 that the rehabilitation liability would fall on Monte</p> <p>13 Cristo Commercial Park. But, Mrs Liefferink, this is also</p> <p>14 a crucial point that I must make to you. Do you think for</p> <p>15 a minute I would allow mining to take place on the game</p> <p>16 farm that I bought to develop an estate on? And that goes</p> <p>17 to Mr Hunter's question of a moment ago that flashed on the</p> <p>18 screen. Do you think that I would allow mining, which I</p> <p>19 was in charge of, to happen on my farm which would result</p> <p>20 in it being destroyed or being damaged or being</p> <p>21 environmentally negatively affected? I'll get back to this</p> <p>22 point later on. But to answer your question, as I</p> <p>23 understand the legislation Monte Cristo Commercial Park of</p> <p>24 which I'm a director would be responsible for the</p> <p>25 rehabilitation. And as you correctly pointed out, where</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 real estate projects and the farming, I'm just interested</p> <p>2 in hearing more of your experience, Mr Van Wyk, if you can</p> <p>3 on mining because I'm struggling also to hear the audio.</p> <p>4 But I'm interested in hearing your experience in mining if</p> <p>5 you have some.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Patrick. Mark,</p> <p>7 if you would respond to that please. The question I think</p> <p>8 relates to – Patrick would like to hear from yourself your</p> <p>9 own experience or as you in your organisations in mining.</p> <p>10 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr De Waal. Good</p> <p>11 afternoon, Patrick. Thank you for your interest and</p> <p>12 attendance. I'm afraid of what your surname is, it wasn't</p> <p>13 mentioned, I'm just going to refer to you as Mr Patrick for</p> <p>14 ease of reference. Mr Patrick I've been involved in a</p> <p>15 variety of commercial activities for almost 30 years. As</p> <p>16 I've stated, mainly property related including estate</p> <p>17 development, construction or holding of retail shopping</p> <p>18 centres and other property. With regards to mining I've</p> <p>19 mined on this farm, in terms of mining permits and</p> <p>20 prospecting right or a prospecting right from 2009 up to</p> <p>21 the end of 2018, that's 10 years' experience.</p> <p>22 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mark. Mr</p> <p>23 Patrick, follow up? Thank you very much. Margo se net vir</p> <p>24 my weer where are we now on the presentation. [Inaudible].</p> <p>25 Page 20 has to do with the – still a continuation on the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 details of the land owner. I think, Mark, you've spoken 2 about some of this and then page 21 is that diagram that 3 indicates the surface area of the activities on the 4 portion. If you could take us through that it would be 5 appreciated.</p> <p>6 MR VAN WYK: Yes, Dr De Waal, can we just 7 go back to page 20 because there's some very important 8 information there? And Dr De Waal, there was an important 9 question raised by a gentleman called Sean Hunter. Mr 10 Hunter, I wasn't merely boring you with the details of my 11 exploits with regards to residential estates. The point is 12 that I acquired Goosebay Farm in 2005 with the intention of 13 developing an upmarket eco and river estate on the site. 14 I've applied for an environmental clearance, it's been 15 granted. I've done a great deal of work with the 16 assistance of my consultants one of whom is sitting in 17 front of you, Mr Van den Berg with regards to the 18 development of the eco and river estate. I'll get to that 19 in detail a little later if the Chairman will permit me. 20 But just having said that, I'm just going to quickly go 21 through the details of land owner. You can see it on the 22 screen in front of you. 23 [14:21] Goosebay farm Limited as stated above is a 24 landowner of three farm portions. I am going to show you 25 the diagram in a moment. And this is very important it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 following business operations on Goose Bay Farm. Game 2 farming. We've introduced herds of game onto the farm 3 which everybody on Vaal Oewer can see. Do you really think 4 I'm going to let anything happen to that game? Grass-fed 5 cattle, livestock farming, production of free range organic 6 eggs, vegetables and crop farming. Tourism and rental of 7 holiday accommodation. If you could just scan up a bit 8 please. I see we've gone past the other activities, but 9 they include the training of staff with regards to farming 10 activities, hospitality, farming equipment and maintenance 11 and repair and so on and so on.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Okay.</p> <p>13 MR VAN WYK: Okay. There you can see 14 clearly that the three portions of land that make up Goose 15 Bay Farm. I can just point out that the mining right has 16 been applied for over three farm – over all three farm 17 portions and Sonette, if you can scan down you can see 18 images of what the farm looks like at the moment. You can 19 see the animals. We have experts to assist us with regards 20 to the game – with maintaining the game, caring for it and 21 so on and so on. There you can see we've identified the 22 land with agricultural potential and we farm it to its 23 fullest extent as you can see. Dr De Waal, that's all I 24 have to say on this.</p> <p>25 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 touches on what Ms Liefferink raised. I'm going to read it 2 into the record. It should be noted that the applicant, 3 MCCP, shares common shareholding and directorship with the 4 landowner. In other words same directors. Therefore 5 notwithstanding that the mining right applicant is a 6 different legal persona from the landowner, the said 7 applicant obviously has a vested interest to ensure that 8 all mitigation measures and conditions set up in this 9 application as well as any authorisations that may follow 10 should be fully adhered to and complied with in order to 11 minimise any impact on themselves as the related party to 12 the landowners of this property. To go on, the landowner, 13 an applicant, as related parties with common shareholding 14 and directorships will be directly affected by any impacts 15 arising from the proposed mining activities. They will 16 first and foremost be affected by an impacts arising from 17 these activities. So should I allow mining to take place 18 which is not done correctly, if we don't rehabilitate the 19 ten hectares that we're mining at any given time, my farm 20 is going to be impacted. I'm not going to allow that ever. 21 I'm just going to go on as to what we're doing on 22 the farm. You can see the gentlemen there dressed in 23 khaki. They're the farm managers who do all these 24 activities on the farm. They can speak to you later if you 25 wish. Okay. Goose Bay Farm (Pty) Limited conducts the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 There's no hands this side. Any hands up that I'm not 2 seeing? All right. Sonette, if you would continue please 3 with the locality, which makes it slide 24.</p> <p>4 MS SMIT: Yes. We've got a hand, Chair. 5 Mariette Liefferink.</p> <p>6 CHAIRPERSON: Right. You've got the 7 floor.</p> <p>8 MS LIEFFERINK: May I please – yes. If I 9 may just ask, with regards to the rehabilitation of 10 (inaudible) and the future land use for the sections that 11 will be mined, have the future land use been negotiated 12 with (inaudible) an affected party, because often you see 13 that is part of (inaudible) –</p> <p>14 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, I'm missing you 15 there. I've got two or three voices at a time. Are you 16 asking is the –</p> <p>17 MS LIEFFERINK: Okay. I just want to ask 18 in terms of the Mineral and (inaudible) Resources 19 Development Act, that is the regulations, a closure must 20 commence from the commencement of mining and the closure of 21 (inaudible) must be determined (inaudible) mining and that 22 future land use, is that rehabilitation in the process 23 objectives to arrive at a future land use which should be 24 sustainable. Has that been negotiated or has (inaudible) 25 affected parties been consulted regarding that. That is</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 the one question. And then I also just want to refer 2 Advocate Van Wyk to the guidelines for the rehabilitation 3 of mined land. That is the Chamber of Mines guidelines. 4 When it refers to source stripping, source stockpiling, 5 land (inaudible), land for (inaudible), and irrigation and 6 (inaudible) and biodiversity (inaudible). Because 7 obviously these guidelines will have to be followed in 8 (inaudible) for that land use to be sustainable and as far 9 as (inaudible) understood is that it will be open cast 10 mining which mean there will be need for topsoil 11 replacement and perhaps if Advocate Van Wyk can just 12 explain whether there will be sufficient financial 13 provisions made for that as well as for latent and residual 14 impacts in terms of the 2015 (inaudible) regulations for 15 (inaudible) provisioning, because I've noticed only R14- 16 million had been made available for rehabilitation. 17 CHAIRPERSON: Either Sonette or Mark. 18 Sonette, can you guide me here please? 19 MS SMIT: Yes. If I understand the 20 question correctly is was there available funds for the 21 rehabilitation. Is that the 2014 guidelines being followed 22 in calculating that rehabilitation fund. Am I – do I 23 understand you correctly? 24 CHAIRPERSON: That's one part of the 25 question, Mariette. Is that correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 on within the rehabilitation section. 2 CHAIRPERSON: Mader, maybe you can just – 3 I don't think Mariette's question has been fully answered. 4 If you can just explain to us how the topsoil will be 5 handled and the intention with that during the 6 rehabilitation process, if you would. 7 MR VAN DER BERG: Certainly. I don't 8 want to jump the gun. There is quite a detailed section in 9 the presentation later on, on that, but just briefly, it 10 would be the rollover mining concept in which we – or the 11 mining contractor would strip the topsoil and when – as far 12 as possible immediately place it back on an area that was 13 disturbed before. We've gained that knowledge from the 14 mining permit actions that were taking place previously. 15 So there was a good knowledge base created from that 16 practice and we believe that's the most effective way of 17 rehabilitating. So topsoil is as good as gold and we will 18 treat it as that. 19 CHAIRPERSON: Right. Then there was a 20 question that Mariette asked if I heard correctly about 21 maybe I can call it unforeseen or not planned for results 22 in the future with the end land use and post land use and 23 how would that issue – that aspect be addressed. As ek reg 24 verstaan hierso. 25 MS SMIT: That is the financial guarantee</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 MS LIEFFERINK: And the 2015. It's the 2 2015 financial regulations, not the 2014 and I'm referring 3 specifically to residual or latent impacts that may only 4 become known in future. But that was only part of my 5 question. There were questions regarding the future land 6 use, whether that had been consulted with interested and 7 affected parties and also whether the guidelines for the 8 remediation of mine land that is now the minerals council, 9 their guidelines, whether that would be followed and how 10 the topsoil will be replaced in the open pits. 11 MS SMIT: Okay. 12 CHAIRPERSON: All right. We've got that. 13 Sonette, if you can respond to where you can and guide me 14 then who else I can ask to respond. 15 MS SMIT: Yes. We will still - 16 (inaudible) that all the rehabilitation details will be in 17 the slides as well, but yes, the guidelines – the 2015 18 guidelines has been followed. The public participation – 19 did the documentation go out for public – the future land 20 use go out for public participation? As part of this 21 process the future land use were included and was there 22 anything else that I've missed? 23 CHAIRPERSON: The question about the 24 topsoil. 25 MS SMIT: That will be dealt with further</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 that will be submitted to the Department of Mineral 2 Resources for (inaudible). So that is part of the closure 3 and the financial guidelines that she referred to in the 4 guidelines of 2015. 5 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, last comment on 6 your side? 7 MS LIEFFERINK: No comment. I accept, 8 thank you. 9 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Any 10 other hands? 11 MS SMIT: Chris Campbell, Mark Van Wyk. 12 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's start 13 with you. 14 MR CAMPBELL: I think Mark might have 15 been before me. I'm happy for him to go first. Chair? 16 MR VAN WYK: Mr De Waal, perhaps Mr 17 Campbell would like to ask his question first and then I 18 can answer everything at once. Thank you. Thank you 19 (inaudible), Mr Campbell. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Campbell if you – 21 MR CAMPBELL: Not a problem. Okay. 22 Thank you. I'm just thinking here and I fully appreciate 23 the perspective that the applicant is offering there in 24 respect of how he has as a responsible property developer, 25 what he's done and how he has – takes cognisance of his own</p>

Page 57

1 farms and his own property which he would make sure would
 2 not be affected. I'm just a little bit curious as to
 3 whether the applicant – is this not now trying to reflect a
 4 level of credibility after this – closing the door after
 5 the horse has – closing the stable door after the horse has
 6 bolted, because firstly there's been mining activity. I'm
 7 unsure of whether there's been much efforts toward
 8 rehabilitation because you know already that sits there as
 9 a problem and then in terms of duty of care, that too does
 10 not re – it's not for self only. It's for adjacent
 11 property owners and has there not been an impact on the
 12 adjacent property and farm owners such that you know the
 13 notions of are we dealing with credible – a credible party
 14 or not are moot at this stage? Thank you.

15 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Campbell. I
 16 just want to say one thing. Yesterday we had a question,
 17 or the other day. When was it? I can't remember now.
 18 Last week we had a question on the portion of the mine that
 19 was not rehabilitated and it became apparent that that part
 20 – the open piece of the mine is actually on the land of the
 21 mine next door and that all the mining activities or the
 22 prospecting activities – Robert, help me here. Just
 23 explain that again. I just want to make sure that we have
 24 a common understanding.

25 MR VAN DER BERG: Should I – can I

Page 58

1 respond to that, Chair?

2 CHAIRPERSON: Mader, please do.

3 MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. So there was the
 4 exact same concern raised last week and there was – there's
 5 obviously a bit of a confusion because if you stand on Vaal
 6 Oewer's side and you look across to Goose Bay Farm, on the
 7 right-hand side there's another mine currently active –
 8 being actively mined which is called Sweet Sensation. Now
 9 there's a drawing up at the moment and it shows two orange
 10 areas – let me say the yellow area in the middle is the
 11 application area. On the left-hand side which is on the
 12 western side there's an orange block which says Sweet
 13 Sensation. They are currently actively mining and on the
 14 what is that – southern side there is Echanaledi which I
 15 believe is currently not mining. It has been mined
 16 previously. So I think in a – just to make clear, know
 17 that there are other mines in the area. Currently on Goose
 18 Bay Farm there are no mining. Permit areas has been mined
 19 previously but has been fully rehabilitated at the moment
 20 and I can attest to that.

21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Then Mr Campbell's
 22 second question was that when you – in terms of duty of
 23 care he appreciates the fact that the landowner would
 24 address these issues according to his own value and his
 25 need of that, but he then asked whether the needs of

Page 59

1 adjacent landowners would also be considered in the
 2 application on this side. Mr Campbell, have I got you
 3 right?

4 MR CAMPBELL: Yes. That's correct,
 5 Chair.

6 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, who is going to
 7 respond to that?

8 MS SMIT: Can I please ask Mark to
 9 respond to that?

10 CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Van Wyk, if you
 11 would.

12 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr De Waal and
 13 thank you Craig. I think it was Craig who asked that
 14 question – Mr Campbell.

15 MR CAMPBELL: Chris.

16 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon, Chris.
 17 Later on in the presentation we're going to show you a
 18 detailed brochure, time permitting, about what's going to
 19 happen, what the eco river estate is going to look like and
 20 you'll see that what I propose to do there is going to
 21 greatly increase the value of the adjacent properties.
 22 Every time I've built a residential estate, the property in
 23 the immediate area has greatly increased in value. I've
 24 got a detailed brochure here to show you, but you've got a
 25 lot of material to get through. We'll show you at the end.

Page 60

1 Just one last thing I want to add. With regards
 2 the rehabilitation, we take it really, really seriously.
 3 Where we've mined and we've replanted the grass, that grass
 4 has to be better quality grazing and foliage than what was
 5 there originally and that's exactly what Mr Van Der Berg,
 6 the gentleman in front of you, the landscape architect, has
 7 been tasked with doing. He's been assisting myself and my
 8 staff for the past six years. We've got detailed studies,
 9 reports. You name it, we've got it, on this topic to try
 10 and upgrade the grazing and the general grasslands on the
 11 farm.

12 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that.

13 MR VAN WYK: I'll get to why I say it
 14 will increase the value of the land in the surrounding area
 15 in a moment – in a bit and we'll show you how we intend to
 16 do that.

17 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Thank you for
 18 that. I think we should move on. Sonette, I think the
 19 ball is in your court.

20 MS SMIT: Thank you. There's another
 21 question that's been raised in the chat box and I would
 22 appreciate if Mark can also just answer that. It will –
 23 that's a reoccurring question. That's if the eco-estate is
 24 only going to be built in 30 years' time.

25 MR VAN WYK: Thank you for that question.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 Thank you, Dr De Waal. That's a very important question, 2 one that is very close to my heart. We've got the 3 environmental clearance and in fact we've had that 4 environmental clearance from shortly after I purchased the 5 farm. That's why the farm was purchased, to build an eco- 6 estate. But these things take time. They take a lot of 7 planning. Take a lot of capital. But we have started to 8 do that already. We're busy putting in the roads, doing 9 the planning with the architects, getting the game going, 10 doing the basic development that you have to do on a site 11 of this size. The mining and the development of the estate 12 will take place concurrently. We're going to get to this 13 in a bit more detail later, but you need to – everybody 14 needs respectfully to bear in mind that the active area 15 being mined at any given time will be less than 20 16 hectares. In fact it's probably going to be in the order 17 of 10 hectares. But we'll get to that in detail. That is 18 one to two percent of the surface area of the farm and 19 whilst that mining is going on – and we've got the machines 20 there to do the mining, we can rehabilitate properly. We 21 can reshape what we have to reshape. We can attend to the 22 proper development of the estate. 23 With regards to when specific buildings and 24 estates will be built, we intend to build a wedding venue. 25 We've got images. We'll show you – within the next two to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 MS SMIT: But she said that your 2 neighbours are suffering and the roads, the dust and the 3 noise. 4 [14:41] MR VAN WYK: The roads, look we cannot 5 hide away from the fact that the Vaal Eden Road which is 6 the road immediately in front of Goosebay Farm is being 7 damaged. And this is also of great concern to me, but I'm 8 not allowed to touch that road. We can't do anything to 9 it, we have engaged with the authorities, we will continue 10 to engage with them and Sonette, I know you'll explain this 11 a bit further. Mrs Hartslielief, just for your benefit I've 12 built kilometres of roads before for the local authorities 13 in and around my estates. Those roads are perfect after 20 14 years, but I cannot touch this road without permission from 15 the authorities. Also it's of great concern to me, but I 16 would add that the recent damage to the road has got 17 nothing to do with me, it has to do, unfortunately, with 18 the other two mines. And also with the authority's lack of 19 maintenance of the road. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Right, thank you. Sonette. 21 MS SMIT: Another question, that is from 22 Craig, has public participation, that's also for Mark 23 please, has public participation for the eco-estate taken 24 place as it would be a change of land use? 25 CHAIRPERSON: I will allow this one</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 five years. That's the answer. 2 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. 3 Sonette. 4 MS SMIT: Another question. Mark, you 5 keep saying what you do for your own land but neighbours 6 are suffering, roads, dust and noise. 7 MR VAN WYK: Dust and noise is an 8 unavoidable part of mining unfortunately. What I can tell 9 you is that we do everything we can to ameliorate that. 10 I've got the three leading experts in the country here 11 today. There's Dr Willie from Infotox. He's introduced 12 himself to you. You can ask him questions about the dust 13 and the effect on the people at Vaal Oewer. At great 14 expense I let him conduct expense – studies to ensure that 15 the people in Vaal Oewer would not be harmed or prejudiced 16 in any way. Mr Nick Grobler from Infotox. I beg your 17 pardon, from Airshed will address you as well and Mr 18 Meintjies who did the actual physical measurements whilst 19 we were mining and collected the data is also available to 20 address the people who are here today. That recover – that 21 covers dust and noise. Sonette, what was the other part of 22 your question? The first part? 23 MS SMIT: It was a question from Rene 24 Huntley and she's got her hand up at the moment. 25 MR VAN WYK: Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 question because it's related, but we just need to remember 2 that the purpose of this meeting is the mining rights 3 application, but I think there's a link between the two. 4 So, Mark, if you could respond to that for us please. 5 MR VAN WYK: We have the written 6 environmental clearance from the authorities as envisaged 7 by, sorry I'm not sure who it was, it wasn't Mr Campbell, 8 but in any event we have the written document, we can make 9 it available to you. 10 CHAIRPERSON: But the question was if 11 during that process there was total engagement. 12 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, you must bear in 13 mind that this authorisation was granted some time ago. At 14 that point whatever had to be done was done, it was more 15 than 10 years ago. 16 SPEAKER: But the question was from 17 Craig. 18 MR VAN WYK: Thank you, thank you. 19 Craig, at the time we complied with – we appointed a local 20 consultant, a town planner to attend to this. Everything 21 that had to be done was done and we've got the document 22 from the environmental authorities confirming that. 23 CHAIRPERSON: All right, the last 24 response from you in this matter. 25 All right, Sonette –</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 MR VAN WYK: Sorry, Dr De Waal, sorry, Dr 2 De Waal, here's Warren coming up with a potentially valid 3 point. The eco-estate application has expired by now. No, 4 Warren, what we did is after we got the eco state 5 environmental authorisation we wrote to the authorities and 6 said we're going to start. That letter and the fact that 7 we started with development interrupts the prescribing of 8 the, or lapsing of the authorisation.</p> <p>9 CHAIRPERSON: All right, listen we're 10 running out of time. We've got quite a bit to go still, so 11 I would like to suggest that questions and comments about 12 the permitting process for eco-estate be addressed maybe 13 outside this meeting between the individuals concerned and 14 Advocate Van Wyk because sorry I'm sounding rude here, but 15 the purpose of this meeting is to discuss the mining rights 16 application and when considering that the eco-estate 17 application has already been granted I would like to ask 18 that we continue this meeting and focus on the mining right 19 application. Sonette, any other hands or can we continue? 20 MS SMIT: There is some more questions 21 regarding the eco-estate because it was brought up, the 22 questions should be allowed and then Rene Hartslielief has had 23 her hand up for quite some time. If I can just suggest 24 that some of the questions is relating to slides that's 25 still coming. So I think most of them will be dealt with,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 going into this, about the road situation. There have been 2 reports from the Roads Department that say this cannot 3 continue because they can't maintain the roads and neither 4 do the people that are around them. The mines don't 5 maintain the roads, we the farmers in the area maintain the 6 roads and it's time that we looked at that and the 7 cumulative impact of what that does to our neighbourhood. 8 And Mark, with all due respect you don't live here, we do, 9 we live here, we work here and what you're doing is killing 10 our businesses. Thank you.</p> <p>11 CHAIRPERSON: Rene, your comment is 12 noted. It will minuted, there is a discussion on the road, 13 safety issue of the road (inaudible) a little bit later, 14 but in the meanwhile your comment is noted and will be 15 recorded as such. Sonette.</p> <p>16 MS SMIT: Craig's hand is up. 17 CHAIRPERSON: All right, Craig. 18 MR CAMPBELL: Mr Chair, can you hear me? 19 CHAIRPERSON: Yes I can. 20 MR CAMPBELL: [Inaudible] if an eco- 21 estate has been approved how is being approved without 22 public participation with a chain of values? 23 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, that's a question 24 that I think – let me put it this way, I think that request 25 we'll pass onto Advocate Van Wyk, who's got the application</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 but it's up to you, Chair. 2 CHAIRPERSON: So what are you advising 3 me, Sonette? 4 MS SMIT: I think some of the answers 5 will come as we continue, but if we've answered those 6 questions then we might just skip that slide. But I think 7 if we deal with it in the slides the answers will come – 8 CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible] 9 MS SMIT: Let Rene ask the question. 10 Sorry? 11 CHAIRPERSON: Let's deal with that in 12 more detail, in fact let's move on. Sonette, please 13 continue. 14 MS SMIT: Rene Hartslielief's hand is up. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Rene, if you would. 16 MS HARTSLIEFS: Hi sorry, can you hear 17 me? 18 CHAIRPERSON: Yes we can. 19 MS HARTSLIEFS: Good. Mark has discussed 20 everything that goes on, on his farm and I do believe that 21 what he does is the best for his farm, but it certainly 22 isn't the best for our neighbourhood. And when he glosses 23 over the bad roads, these are not bad roads, these are 24 demolished roads and if he is intending to build a wedding 25 venue that's going to be (inaudible). We have to address,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 for that process and the details on that, nobody in this 2 meeting on the applicant's side except for Mark has been 3 involved in that. So I respectfully pass your question 4 onto Advocate Van Wyk and I request him and his team to 5 respond to that maybe in a direct manner. Sonette. 6 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, sorry you're 7 fading away, would you like me to respond to it now or in 8 writing, in detail. 9 CHAIRPERSON: I would like you to respond 10 to it in writing, in detail, I'll tell you why. We're 11 running out of time – 12 MR VAN WYK: Yes most certainly. 13 CHAIRPERSON: I have a suspicion – 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes I agree. 15 CHAIRPERSON: - about eco-estate, of 16 about the mining rights still to come, so I would like to 17 separate the eco-estate meeting from this meeting. Okay, 18 Sonette. 19 MS SMIT: If we may continue, Mader Van 20 der Berg. 21 MR VAN DER BERG: Thank you. I think I 22 really want to try and get through the following 23 information as quick as possible, but not without the 24 thoroughness that it requires, but you can read there in 25 the first line, it's a truck and shovel exercise. We spoke</p>

Page 69

1 about it earlier, about the rollover mining concept, so
 2 there would be three resources mined. Firstly sand and
 3 secondly in aggregate and then thirdly diamonds which is
 4 normally associated with the sand deposit and could be
 5 underneath the sand. The area that's currently demarcated
 6 for mining is 363.5 hectares, it's distributed over the
 7 whole farm. The whole farm is a bit over 800 hectares.
 8 The average areas that will be mined for sand per year comes
 9 to 6.8 hectares and average area for aggregate per year
 10 comes to 4.5 hectares. I would like to show you to the
 11 bullet point right at the bottom that says "However, only
 12 five hectares sand and four hectares aggregate will be
 13 actively mined at any given time at the various locations
 14 as indicated in the following figures." So I would like to
 15 just be very clear about it. When we speak about the
 16 averages that's simply based on the total area divided by
 17 the 30 years which is the 30 years mineable period. If we
 18 really speak about the nitty gritty then we need to focus
 19 on the five hectares and the four hectares which comes
 20 together at nine hectares per year that will actively
 21 be mined. The picture that you currently see on the screen
 22 there is the 30 year division for the sand area alone.
 23 It's just a colourful block, but it shows the anticipated
 24 mining years and you can see it starts at year 1 right on
 25 the southern point of the – it's like a magenta colour, in

Page 70

1 the same time it also starts on the northern pit, on the
 2 west bank. There's also a year 1. Ja thank you, there
 3 were the mouse cursor is. This is for sand. The next
 4 slide would show the aggregate, if you can go on, Sonette,
 5 so that's the aggregate. Again there's a year 1 which is
 6 right in the centre of the map there at the cursor, so
 7 there would be three separate areas starting in year 1.
 8 Two for sand, one for aggregate. That together would give
 9 you a total mining area of 9 hectares, active mining
 10 hectares. Okay I want to also just point you out that,
 11 just go back to that slide, Sonette, please, in this map it
 12 shows various buffer areas and sensitive zones that was
 13 identified by the various specialists. I don't want to go
 14 into detail, but definitely there's a buffer area around
 15 the Vaal River, you can see it in the dark blue line going
 16 all around the perimeter of the property. There are also
 17 areas inside where there has been wetlands identified,
 18 those have been all excluded as well as the sensitive
 19 ridges as well as buffer zones around the power lines and
 20 roads and so forth. So those have all been excluded from
 21 the mining area according to the specialists' inputs.
 22 Okay. Very briefly on how the mine will progress. So the
 23 first two years would be seen as the construction phase,
 24 that means there will be mining happening, but we would be
 25 directly loading onto trucks and being exported off the

Page 71

1 property from year 3 and in that period there would be I
 2 think other infrastructure built like the drying plant and
 3 the washing plant. So from year 3 that's when the full
 4 production will basically come to realisation and that
 5 would continue for up to year 27. And the last three years
 6 would be a bit of a ramp down to get to your point of you
 7 now fully rehabilitated and closure of the entire mining
 8 site. Okay next slide. Okay this is again just a summary
 9 of the previous two maps, you can see it in the top two
 10 maps, the left one showing the sand, the right one showing
 11 the aggregate. Keep in mind, like I mentioned earlier,
 12 that the diamond mining is mostly associated with the sand.
 13 There are gravels, this a difficult word for me
 14 diamondiferous, is that it? Diamondiferous gravel
 15 underneath the sand, so you first need to remove the sand
 16 to get to those gravels. And then understand the potential
 17 of diamonds in that gravel. The bottom two maps shows the,
 18 the one on the left bottom shows again all the mining areas
 19 in yellow and brown. It also shows the three alternative
 20 sites that was identified for the processing plant. The
 21 one on the right currently it just shows a bit of the
 22 current existing activities. You can see the agricultural
 23 fields that are mostly on the southern boundary of the site
 24 and that coincides with the soil beds and the agricultural
 25 potential which is pretty high on that side. Thank you,

Page 72

1 next slide. Again all right so this is a bit more detail
 2 on the various resources that will be mined and I don't
 3 think I need to go into a lot of detail here because it's
 4 about the benches and about the depths that's associated
 5 with that, the total areas and how the 30 years are
 6 planned. That's a schematic of the specialised sand
 7 process, so phase, 1, 2, 3 and 4, the first phase will
 8 happen in the pit, that's where it will be excavated, sorry
 9 just go back to that drawing, thank you, excavated in the
 10 pit. It will then be transported to the processing plant
 11 where it will go through the washing and drying facilities.
 12 From there it would be loaded onto the necessary trucks or
 13 stored in a silo as you can see in the last, this is just a
 14 schematic which shows more or less the process that will be
 15 followed. Okay next slide. I did discuss this a bit
 16 earlier about the diamonds, there's no new information in
 17 here except that there would be a – Robert just to correct
 18 me, that's called a rotary plant, a rotary plant is the
 19 piece of equipment that's used to extract the diamonds from
 20 the gravel. This is a schematic that was provided by Dr,
 21 just help me with the name again, Anya Marshall, she's a
 22 diamond expert, she was on the farm giving her expert
 23 opinion and also setting out the process for the diamonds.
 24 Okay next slide. This is details on the aggregate mining,
 25 similar process as the sand mining except that it doesn't

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 have to go through a washing and drying process, it's 2 basically just in pit screening and then loaded directly 3 onto – for crushing and screening and loaded onto trucks 4 and transported off site. Next slide. Now you must please 5 stop me if there are any questions, I'm reading off my 6 notes, so I can't see always what's happening on the 7 screen, so, Sonette, if there are any specific questions 8 that I need to address please interrupt – 9 MS SMIT: Ja there's a lot of questions, 10 so I don't know if you want me to maybe just go through 11 them before you continue. 12 MR VAN DER BERG: I think that should be 13 in order. 14 CHAIRPERSON: It is in order. 15 MS SMIT: Okay we've got how many trucks 16 on the road? How many additional trucks on the road? Do I 17 need to read all the questions first or are we going to 18 answer – 19 CHAIRPERSON: Let's take the truck ones 20 first then after Mader has responded to that we can take 21 the next one. 22 MS SMIT: Thank you. 23 MR VAN DER BERG: Okay if I understand 24 the question correctly it's about how many trucks on the 25 roads, in other words the trucks on the public road outside</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 about maybe up to 200 trucks a day if you combine the sand 2 and the aggregate, is that correct? 3 MR GROBLER: If we are in full 4 production, yes. 5 [15:01] CHAIRPERSON: That is when they are in 6 full production. Sorry, Patrick, I will not slip up like 7 that again. My apologies. Alright next question? 8 MS SMIT: We moved here to get away from 9 noise and pollution as our main reasons. Within our area 10 we constantly have challenges with municipal issues. We 11 tried to accept that and live with it because we have a 12 peaceful quality of life we choose. 13 CHAIRPERSON: Comment noted. Please 14 continue? 15 MS SMIT: This is now a threat along with 16 our health and property values. Why would anyone in this 17 area be amenable to the proposed mining? We do not choose 18 to live alongside a mine. 19 CHAIRPERSON: That observation is noted - 20 MS SMIT: Will there be - 21 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, please continue? 22 MS SMIT: Mader, Robert, will you need to 23 do any blasting? 24 MR VAN DEN BERG: No blasting. 25 MS SMIT: Prospecting does indeed require</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 of Goosebay. Is that the question then? 2 MS SMIT: I believe that is. The 3 question was from Rene Hartsliet. 4 MR GROBLER: Yes, so van vorige 5 ondervinding af, as jy kyk na wat die (inaudible) kyk jy 6 tussen 90 trokke tot 150 trokke. Silica sand, op die 7 aggregate as ek nou moet raai, dit rerig waar hang af wat 8 die aanvraag is kyk jy maar so maar 20 25 trokke per dag. 9 Wat dalk maksimum na 50 trokke per dag. 10 MR VAN DER BERG: I agree with that, 11 that's in accordance with – 12 CHAIRPERSON: Just hang on a bit we have 13 got a comment this side, give me a second, gentlemen, 14 ladies. 15 PATRICK: (Inaudible). 16 CHAIRPERSON: My apologies, please accept 17 my apologies. The question was – sorry the question was 18 how many trucks on the roads, additional trucks as a result 19 of these mining activities and Madre if you could just help 20 translate. I didn't get all the details from what Robert 21 said. Robert say it in English. 22 MR GROBLER: Say about 150 trucks per day 23 for silica sand and I estimate about a maximum of 50 trucks 24 for aggregate. 25 CHAIRPERSON: Okay so it is a total of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 an environmental application. 2 CHAIRPERSON: Yes? 3 MS SMIT: Are mobile crushing plants and 4 rotary pan plants currently used in the mining done there 5 or was done there, were done there? 6 MR VAN DEN BERG: No. 7 CHAIRPERSON: Not the case. Sonette, 8 you've still got the floor? 9 MS SMIT: From these current slides 10 explaining the different mining processes there is no way 11 there will be minimal noise and dust disturbance. 200 12 trucks plus trucks from Sweet Sensation approximately 45 13 and (inaudible) will add more. This impact is huge. 14 CHAIRPERSON: That comment is noted. I 15 think the point here is really that as assessment does do 16 that the cumulative impacts would also form part of the 17 focus of the assessment. Sonette, you're welcome if you 18 want to add to that but it's just an observation. 19 MS SMIT: Yes, thank you, we've noted all 20 those questions. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, Mader? 22 MR VAN DEN BERG: May I proceed? 23 CHAIRPERSON: Please do. 24 MR CAMPBELL: I had my hand up? 25 MR VAN DEN BERG: Sonette is not a good</p>

Page 77

1 administrator.

2 SPEAKER: I see, is it Chris Campbell?

3 MR CAMPBELL: Yes.

4 CHAIRPERSON: Chris, you've got the

5 floor.

6 MR CAMPBELL: Thank you very much, Chair.

7 I think the point was noted now and probably highly

8 fortunate that Mr Van Wyk's operation now comes on the back

9 of two other entities who've destroyed any credibility that

10 may be even available. So we sit with that as a problem

11 but over and above that in Mr Van Den Berg's presentation.

12 The question I have here is these linear diagrams of the

13 operations have a risk of over simplifying the activity and

14 we've got to be frank. If you're going to be excavating

15 exactly to what depth is that? If you're doing operations

16 within the excavation what is happening to the groundwater

17 in respect of contamination? You're going to have

18 equipment there, diesel spillage, all of that and I really

19 wonder if, you know, the quality of water that may remain

20 based on the potential, the large potential for

21 contaminating the groundwater whether that has been

22 adequately factored and then the other colleague's comment

23 and I talk again about how the credibility of the other

24 miners had destroyed any trust because they don't stick to

25 the working hours. The noise is significant and if you

Page 78

1 were going to have such an intense operation, you're

2 looking at excessive noise generation. So I just thought,

3 you know, I'm curious as to how those are going to be dealt

4 with because the linear graphics don't do justice to your -

5 almost like a video of actual activity so that people can

6 see how messy it is and what real impact there is. Thank

7 you, Chair.

8 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Just before we

9 get a response, I think some of those responses are

10 comments and some of them are observations and there are

11 some questions in between as well. I'd like to respond to

12 the questions but just before that all these points you've

13 made are minuted and recorded as such. Sonette, would you

14 guide me on who's going to respond to what questions? The

15 first question I think is how deep would the cuts be.

16 Maybe we should take one as first. Mader, can you help on

17 that?

18 MR VAN DEN BERG: I can give a response

19 to the depth and firstly it's various - the sand deposit

20 for instance isn't the same depth everywhere but from the

21 prospecting it came out to a maximum of 12 metres deep.

22 Definitely in some areas less. It could be in some

23 specific areas a little bit more. For the aggregate I'm

24 just quickly scanning through the notes here. Robert,

25 maybe you can give me a quick line.

Page 79

1 MR SCHIMPERS: As far as I can note it's

2 six -

3 MR VAN DEN BERG: Ja, I also remember six

4 metres deep for aggregate. So aggregate is distinguished

5 between two layers. It's an oxidised and un-oxidised

6 material. Both of them have different applications but I

7 also have it as six metres deep for the aggregate quarries.

8 The impacts that you're referring to for groundwater and so

9 forth that's not part of my expertise. I believe some of

10 the specialists are on the meeting and if the Chair is okay

11 with that they can respond to those specific questions.

12 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, I'm comfortable

13 that we do respond to those questions now. If you can just

14 ask the appropriate - sorry, I don't have the list in front

15 of me - appropriate specialists to respond to the potential

16 for groundwater pollution as a result let me call it

17 operational activities, machining activities and so forth

18 within the pit?

19 MS SMIT: Thank you, Chair. I've made a

20 note of the contamination comment. What I can at this

21 stage say is we've incorporated mitigation measures from

22 all the specialists regarding that but we do not have our

23 groundwater specialist on the team today.

24 CHAIRPERSON: May I ask, Sonette, and if

25 I'm out of order you will tell me that we can in the

Page 80

1 minutes that we actually add to the minutes his response to

2 that question?

3 MS SMIT: Definitely, we can do that.

4 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The

5 noise, the level of noise as a result of the continuous

6 operation who could respond to that? So what I'm saying is

7 the noise mitigation or the measures to manage the noise

8 along the, I think you know, working the strip the along a

9 strip there's an issue towards that. Can anybody respond

10 to that?

11 MR GROBLER: It's Nick of Airshed. Ja,

12 our propagation simulation showed that noise levels at,

13 well, will definitely when the mining is closest to the

14 town there will be an increase of noise levels of about

15 between three decibels at the further side of the village

16 or the town and about between seven and 15 decibels to the

17 closest side of the town. That will of course depend on

18 the level of operations and will only be between 6 AM and 6

19 PM when mining is conducted. We have recommended various

20 mitigation measures to be included in the EMPR for the

21 mine. Maybe the mining team can elaborate on what those

22 will be. They've been investigating things like white

23 noise reverse (inaudible) and constantly be, the use of

24 earth berms to shield the noise. Ja, but there will be an

25 increase. 3 Decibels is imperceptible. Most people can't

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 distinguish a 3 decibel increase and 15 decibels is about 2 the level where it becomes easily distinguishable and 3 possibly irritating. So when the mining is closest to the 4 town it will be audible but on when it's at all the other 5 blocks that Mader showed earlier it will not be – it will 6 likely not be audible at Vaal Oewer.</p> <p>7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. 8 Sonette, did I cover all the questions in the previous 9 comment or is there one that I've missed?</p> <p>10 MS SMIT: There was the dust and we've 11 got another hand up as well.</p> <p>12 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, who's going to talk 13 about the dust management and the potential implications or 14 impacts, sorry, of the dust?</p> <p>15 MR GROBLER: That will be me as well, 16 Robert, thanks. Ja, same as with the noise the disbursing 17 modelling shows that with the initially planned mitigation 18 measures there would be definitely dust impact at Vaal 19 Oewer when the mining is closest to the town. Simulation 20 shows that dust, the long term dust impact there is way 21 below the South African limit but there might be short term 22 exceedances on the limit depending on the wind direction 23 which is in this area mainly from the north. So in the odd 24 occasion that there is wind from the south or on wind still 25 days there might be particular impacts at Vaal Oewer or at</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 handled. There is some dust generated of course but 2 because the material's not being blasted before it gets 3 removed from the pit and because it has a very low silt 4 content the material itself doesn't generate a lot of dust 5 although there are some mitigation measures recommended for 6 that. But water sprays are the main recommendation 7 although there are some others and then of course timeous 8 revegetation of any exposed area so that you don't have 9 wind erosion which can be a big problem if an area is left 10 open and then covered with topsoil and not revegetated 11 because topsoil unlike the sand and the gravel material is 12 prone to wind erosion.</p> <p>13 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much for 14 that. Sonette, I suspect we can move on. Is my assumption 15 correct?</p> <p>16 MS SMIT: Just two more hands and then we 17 can continue.</p> <p>18 CHAIRPERSON: Okay? 19 MS SMIT: Craig, Mariette Liefferink. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, you've got the 21 floor.</p> <p>22 MR RICHARDSON: Mr Chair, please see the 23 questions I've written in the chat.</p> <p>24 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Sonette, can you 25 please read those questions to us?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 the closest residences to the north of the mine. The dust 2 impact because the wind direction is mainly from the north 3 extends much further to the south of the operations.</p> <p>4 CHAIRPERSON: If I - 5 MR GROBLER: Sorry? 6 CHAIRPERSON: If you can just quickly 7 guide us on the mitigation measures proposed for the dust 8 impact?</p> <p>9 MR GROBLER: The mining team will need to 10 or the applicant will need to just give us a better 11 understanding of what they have accepted and put into the 12 EMPR but some of the measures that we have recommended is 13 to move the mobile crushers out of the pit and rather do 14 crushing at a single location where that can be properly 15 mitigated but also has a little bit of an impact on noise 16 as well, moving that away from the (inaudible) receptors. 17 I don't want to make any commitments on their part but 18 recommendations that we've made is the use of water cannons 19 in the pit to create a mist in the pit that keeps the 20 material being handled continuously moist. Continuous 21 water sprays with water bowsers on all the ore roads that 22 will be used. The main dust impacts from mining operations 23 mainly come from vehicle (inaudible) whether that's in the 24 pit or on the roads. Materials such as this sandy gravely 25 material doesn't make a lot of dust when it's being</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 MS SMIT: The noise from the road needs 2 to be addressed. This will now be 24 hours a day. What 3 about the noise from the other neighbours on the river?</p> <p>4 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, Sonette, would you 5 like to talk about cumulative impacts? I think the noise 6 issue has been noted and is recorded and I understand the 7 question to mean in other words the joint impact of this 8 application as well as the other two mines or the one mine 9 already in operation. Craig, have I got you right?</p> <p>10 MR RICHARDSON: (Inaudible) 11 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, any response on 12 that?</p> <p>13 MS SMIT: Ja, the mitigation measures as 14 indicated is all included in the red boards and that needs 15 to be followed. That is what I can say about the noise and 16 the mitigation but the 24-hours a day I'm not 100% sure I 17 understand that question. Are you asking if they will be 18 working 24 hours a day?</p> <p>19 MR RICHARDSON: (Inaudible). 20 CHAIRPERSON: I think if I can respond to 21 that? A little bit earlier in the presentation it was said 22 that this application would work on a 66 basis and I think 23 Craig's question is that if you add that to the other 24 mines, I'm not sure what their timing is but implication 25 might well be a 24-hour disturbance. Craig, have I got you</p>

Page 85

1 right?

2 MR RICHARDSON: Mr Chair, can you hear

3 me?

4 CHAIRPERSON: Please repeat that, I

5 didn't hear you?

6 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, can you hear me

7 now?

8 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can.

9 MR RICHARDSON: My question the expert

10 keeps on referring to Vaal Oewer. They are not only the

11 impacted neighbours specially on the Gauteng side there're

12 a number of neighbours that will be impacted. Has it done

13 readings along the whole river in his study and my question

14 is will the trucks be running 24 hours a day? Because with

15 (inaudible) at the moment we're dealing with a case of the

16 mine is operating various hours but the trucks start

17 running three or four hours prior to their opening hours.

18 So the effect of that is we have trucks running from 4

19 o'clock in the morning.

20 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, let us get a

21 response. Maybe the easier one on the number of trucks and

22 what times those trucks will be running? Robert, if you

23 would?

24 MR GROBLER: Okay so our operating hours

25 will be from six the morning until six at night. If the

Page 86

1 trucks come in from five or four, we will surely try and

2 make a plan, you know, to stop that but I mean it's a

3 public road so I don't know how we will be able to stop the

4 public road so the trucks can't enter. But our operating

5 hours will strictly be from six to six in the day. At

6 night there won't be any trucks operating at night.

7 CHAIRPERSON: So the point you're making,

8 Robert, is that the trucks may be on the road but they can

9 only access our operations from 6 o'clock in the morning

10 till 6 o'clock at night. In other words, there will be no

11 vehicles and no loading and no anything so that vehicles

12 can continue travelling from your operation before 6

13 o'clock in the morning or after 6 o'clock at night, is

14 correct?

15 MR SCHIMPERS: That's correct, yes.

16 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, the question about

17 the noise we in our response earlier from Airshed we spoke

18 quite a bit about Vaal Oewer and the question was just

19 whether the study also considered the Gauteng side in terms

20 of neighbours and people on this side living in the area

21 and maybe if we can have a response on that?

22 MR GROBLER: Ja, sorry, I'm referring to

23 Vaal Oewer because the noise impact especially during year

24 one when there is sand mining there close to the island is

25 the most significant at Vaal Oewer. But it's more or less

Page 87

1 the same on the Gauteng side. The mining is a bit further

2 away specially during the first years from (inaudible) to

3 year 30 there is mining closer there but we did do baseline

4 noise measurements in those areas both to the north and to

5 the east. Ja, so those were included in the study and the

6 results are available in the report. I'm sorry, I'm

7 referring specifically to Vaal Oewer because that was the

8 main area of focus with the close mining there close to the

9 island. But all the sensitive receptors all along the

10 river on both sides of the river are taken into account.

11 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much for

12 that.

13 MR RICHARDSON: Mr Chair?

14 CHAIRPERSON: Yes?

15 [15:21] MR RICHARDSON: Just on the thing with

16 the trucks to be first into the mine obviously is to be

17 first out. So you'll have queues of trucks probably from

18 midnight on the road, so the road will be operational 24

19 hours a day.

20 CHAIRPERSON: I hear your point.

21 MR RICHARDSON: Please could you have

22 that noted and on the second point regarding the noise what

23 points were measured? Is that in the report?

24 MR GROBLER: Sorry I can take it quickly.

25 Yes it is in the report, it's figure 6 in the noise report.

Page 88

1 [Inaudible] five points, if you want to I can describe them

2 for you quickly. It's on the eastern boundary close to the

3 river, then in about the centre of the area the furthest

4 that was accessible towards – it's about directly to the

5 east of the River. Then there was a measurement done

6 directly to the south of Vaal River, on the southern side

7 of the river. One done to the west of the study area,

8 close to the river and then one done much further away from

9 the study area where the river turns back to the south on

10 the eastern bank of the river. So it was a – it covers

11 almost the entire area.

12 MR RICHARDSON: So were noise

13 measurements taken on the Gauteng side off the link road

14 between the Potch, Vanderbijl Road and the Barrage police

15 station?

16 MR GROBLER: No all the noise

17 measurements were done on the southern side of the river.

18 What we try and do when we do baseline noise measurements

19 is to stay away from local sources because what that does

20 is when we're trying to do a cumulative assessment for

21 noise we want to work on the lowest noise areas because

22 that shows the biggest difference. Noise, unlike some

23 other things, when you look at it cumulatively it's much

24 more impactful if you have a loud source in a fairly quiet

25 area than when you have a loud source in a noisy area. And

Page 89

1 that then simply doesn't show up. So in order to stay
 2 conservative and show what the worst impact will be we try
 3 to do it in as quiet areas as possible, but are still
 4 representative of the area. So all of those were on the
 5 southern side of the area, most of them were away from any
 6 local activity.

7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Nick you've
 8 still got the floor.

9 MR RICHARDSON: Thank you, Mr Chair.

10 CHAIRPERSON: Anything further on this
 11 matter from your side?

12 MR RICHARDSON: No thank you, Mr Chair,
 13 that's fine.

14 CHAIRPERSON: Mader, if you would
 15 continue I suspect we're on page 31 or something.

16 MR VAN DER BERG: Any other questions?

17 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, any other
 18 questions on this, I think we've exhausted them now.

19 MS SMIT: Yes there's just one more hand
 20 up from Mariette Liefferink, but there's one question in
 21 the chat as well that's asking if the applicant will be
 22 working during the public holidays and weekends.

23 CHAIRPERSON: All right before we give it
 24 to Mariette, Robert will the plant or the operations be
 25 active during public holidays and weekends and so forth?

Page 90

1 MR GROBLER: Every second weekend the
 2 Saturday will only be clean up for up to about 12 o'clock
 3 and ja public holiday I'm sure we won't work as far as I
 4 know. And how it's been in the past on the plan that we
 5 mined, so no.

6 CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mariette, you've
 7 got the floor.

8 MS LIEFFERINK: Thank you. I have some
 9 internet connection challenges, but I'll try my best.

10 First of all in the presentation that was done there was
 11 mention made about the wetland areas that mining would take
 12 place in the wetland area that's in the buffer zones, so I
 13 would infer that there would be a need to apply for a water
 14 use license in terms of section 21 of the National Water
 15 Act. May I just ask whether you are including this water
 16 use licence application because it is my understanding it
 17 has to be included in terms of the one environmental
 18 system? But I've not seen sight of the water use license
 19 application. That is the one question. And I also want to
 20 ask regarding the noise regulations, my understanding is
 21 that there is allowance for the seven decibel increase in
 22 noise. And I also just want to ask the noise expert if
 23 they have determined the noise according to ambient noise
 24 or intrusive noise because intrusive noise is of course
 25 much more disturbing. And then with regards to the dust

Page 91

1 the National Dust Control regulations, the amendments now
 2 asks for, I don't know if it's been published yet, but that
 3 a mining company, prior to mining, must prepare not just a
 4 dust monitoring plan, but a dust management plan. And I
 5 also just express concern because the average period of
 6 monitoring weakens quick responses to short term episodes
 7 because as we know that it's often averaged out in a month
 8 and then I also wanted to ask whether the residential level
 9 of 600 milligrams per square metre in a month has been
 10 applied in this application or was a non-residential level
 11 applied of 1200 milligrams per square metre. And then my
 12 last question the mitigation measures that are being
 13 proposed we all realise that there are management
 14 mitigation measures. The problem is the implementation of
 15 these mitigation measures and the poor enforcement if there
 16 is non-implementation or non-compliance with the legally
 17 binding EMPR. That is of a major concern. So we would
 18 really suggest that there is an environmental officer that
 19 should be appointed by the mine and that if the application
 20 proceeds that communities also assessed in the monitoring
 21 of these aspects, of these impacts.

22 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, thank you. I'm
 23 going to take them one by one. I just want to say about
 24 the last two points you made there are minuted and of
 25 course regarding the environmental control officer and the

Page 92

1 setting up, to use a different word, environmental
 2 committees with the communities. I think there's lots of
 3 precedence for that, so those two suggestions or comments
 4 are noted. Sonette, if we can start with where does the
 5 water use license application fit in and after that we'll
 6 talk about the noise regarding whether ambient levels were
 7 used or point levels and then the same for the dust. What
 8 standard of saturation was used. So, Sonette, if you can
 9 talk to us about where the water use application fits in
 10 please.

11 MS SMIT: Okay. We did apply for a water
 12 use license, it is submitted to the Department of Water
 13 Affairs and it's still in its early stages. We've recently
 14 been appointed to do that, so yes I can just answer you to
 15 say that the application is in process and as you will be
 16 well aware is that it's got its own public participation
 17 process also. So all the specialist studies pertaining to
 18 the water use license itself will also go out for public
 19 participation. If that answers that question. And Chair,
 20 if I may, I'll answer the non-compliance and the ECO, the
 21 dust related questions if we can just refer that to the
 22 specialist as well, but can I continue with those, the non-
 23 compliance and the ECO?

24 CHAIRPERSON: Yes please continue.

25 MS SMIT: Ja all the mitigation measures

Page 93

1 that we put into this environmental report becomes the
 2 conditions at the end of the day. So the approval, should
 3 there be an approval, are based on the mitigation measures.
 4 So I think the environmental committee I think that is a
 5 very, very good point and I would definitely include that
 6 in the report. The ECO is already included that the ECO
 7 should be appointed on this site, but I think in that area
 8 for environmental committee. Thank you very much for that
 9 comment, I think it's very relative.

10 CHAIRPERSON: Nick if you could take the
 11 baton and continue. It had to do with the noise
 12 measurement relation to ambient noise levels and point
 13 levels or source levels. Mr Grobler, that's you.

14 MR GROBLER: Sorry I'm pressing my unmute
 15 button and didn't realise I didn't have my window open.
 16 I'm doing a speech here for myself. Sorry let me start
 17 again. Okay, Mariette, with regards to ambient noise
 18 levels, we did take it into account. For noise assessments
 19 we do not look at incremental noise levels at all. We look
 20 at cumulative noise levels taking into account what the
 21 baseline noise level is and then we look at increase in
 22 noise levels from baseline as well. Impulsivity and
 23 (inaudible) and everything has been taken into account in
 24 the source inventory and included in the propagation
 25 modelling. So all of that is in there, the frequency of

Page 94

1 the noise and everything has been included. With regards
 2 to the seven decibel increase the Gauteng specific
 3 legislation we did include it in our assessment criteria,
 4 both the seven decibel increase criteria as well as the
 5 Gauteng, what is called, I just don't remember now,
 6 something zones, I can't remember the exact name now, but
 7 they have a 60 decibel limit for controlled zones. In many
 8 cases – for most of the study areas 60 decibels is never
 9 exceeded and 60 decibels is quite loud. The propagation
 10 modelling shows that in the immediate vicinity of the
 11 mining operations. The seven decibel increase is, however,
 12 does extend, however, for quite a significant distance.
 13 That is noted in the report and shown in the conclusions.
 14 It extends if my memory serves, about 1.2 kilometres from
 15 active mining operations. And I think 15 decibels is
 16 exceeded about 400 metres from active mining operations.
 17 And 4 decibels, let me just think, I think it was 1.5 or
 18 1.8 kilometres. So at 1.5 kilometres the mine won't be
 19 audible at all or you won't be able to distinguish the
 20 noise from the mine. At 1.2 kilometres away it might
 21 become intrusive based on the Gauteng legislation. Ja but
 22 that is all included in the report, that is all included in
 23 the – but that's all evaluated without additional
 24 mitigation measures. That is in the conclusions of the
 25 report as well. With regards to the dust fall out the

Page 95

1 levels used, we did assess the residential locations
 2 against the residential limit of 600 milligrams per square
 3 metre per day. And other locations such as to the south of
 4 the operations against 1 200. Just to give you an idea,
 5 the dust fall out from dispersion modelling simulations it
 6 shows about 300 milligram, between 300 and 600 at most of
 7 the residential locations to the north of the river. And
 8 obviously it extends further to the south because there is
 9 a northerly component in the prevailing wind. But both of
 10 those limits were applied where applicable, so for general
 11 areas we've used the 1 200 and for residential the 600.

12 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, is there
 13 something that you raised that we didn't discuss or I
 14 forgot?

15 MS LIEFFERINK: I'm satisfied, I will put
 16 my questions in writing, but thank you for the response.

17 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.

18 Mader, dis nou jou beurt.

19 MR VAN DER BERG: Okay so this slide
 20 speaks about the phasing of the mine and this question was
 21 raised quite a bit in last week's session. So we've spoken
 22 about it earlier that it would be the role of a mining
 23 practice that would happen. And I want to point you to the
 24 third bullet point there which says to achieve an effective
 25 mining sequence the maximum of four phases or four blocks

Page 96

1 will be either actively mined or in the process of
 2 rehabilitation. Now if I can ask you to just use your
 3 imagination and think about the mine being four years in
 4 advance that block that would be mined in year 4 is
 5 referred to here as the first block, that's where active
 6 mining would occur. The block in year 3 which is the
 7 second is where shaping and profiling would occur, so
 8 that's already where rehabilitation starts. That's your
 9 first phase of rehabilitation is the basic shaping and
 10 profiling of the pit. The third block or that would be
 11 second year of mining where topsoil would be spread and
 12 seeding would occur. And then at the fourth block which
 13 would be the one that was mined first is in your monitoring
 14 of rehabilitation. That's where you would have some
 15 adaptive management. So we see an area of disturbance
 16 expanding over four phases or four blocks, but take note
 17 that it's only in the first block where there would be
 18 active mining occur. The other three blocks would be
 19 already in the process of being rehabilitated. That brings
 20 me to the bullet point just after that that says at no
 21 point will active mining occur in an area larger than five
 22 hectares for the sand and four hectares for the aggregate.
 23 Please don't confuse this with the yearly average which is
 24 now in the next bullet point where we speak about the 28
 25 hectares plus, minus for sand and 20 hectares plus, minus

Page 97

1 for aggregate. And this includes the areas that are being
 2 rehabilitated. So ja that's just about the whole disturbed
 3 area. You can go onto the next slide please.
 4 Okay we refer you to the 30 year mining plan,
 5 those were the pictures we showed earlier where the mine
 6 area for sand and the mine area for aggregate were divided
 7 into 30 years. Some areas are slightly bigger and that's
 8 due to the lesser depth of the resource, so that area is a
 9 little bit bigger. If you want me to expand on that I can.
 10 Second bullet point 13.5 hectares will be allocated to the
 11 fixed mining infrastructure. So that could be referring to
 12 the processing plant. There would be strict lines drawn
 13 physically basically on where mining can occur in a certain
 14 area. So the third bullet point no vegetation outside of
 15 the active blocks may be disturbed until it is time for
 16 that specific area to be mined. That obviously doesn't
 17 include roads because you need to get to that specific
 18 point. And that last point just emphasises that immediate
 19 rehabilitation will occur as soon as mining is done. Okay
 20 the next two slides, I don't really want to go into too
 21 much depth, it's just the basic what we discussed now and
 22 it shows the progression of the mine over certain periods.
 23 We spoke about the construction phase being in the first
 24 two years, so in the bottom, just go back one, ja that's
 25 it. The bottom left picture shows the first two years

Page 98

1 mining areas and the sequencing after that from year 3 to
 2 5. Next image please. 62.10, 11 to 15 and so it goes on
 3 until we get to the end of it and it just shows how
 4 rehabilitation would occur after that. Okay next slide.
 5 Okay so you are well aware at this point that the end land
 6 use for the mining would be to re-vegetate the area and to
 7 increase the grazing potential of it for the benefit of the
 8 game that's on there. That's in the mining area. This
 9 should also be integrated into the estate planning that the
 10 applicant, Advocate Mark Van Wyk is planning at the end of
 11 it. So we've done quite a bit of work to understand how we
 12 can rehabilitate with the eco-estate in mind. So there
 13 would be some areas that would obviously have a pit or a
 14 void that could be converted into dams or some water
 15 course. That's indicated in the right bottom side, it's at
 16 this point just a zone, but it should be planned as the
 17 mine progress. Okay next one. Okay again we spoke we
 18 about the rollover mining. I would just like to point you
 19 to the second paragraph there. So historically closure was
 20 seen as an intervention that's left to the end of the life
 21 of mine. The concept of progressive closure aligns hand in
 22 hand with concurrent rehabilitation and this is quite
 23 important from the applicant's perspective that he wants to
 24 minimise his environmental liability to as little as
 25 possible.

Page 99

1 [15:40] So, the smaller area that's disturbed at any
 2 single time the smaller his environmental liability. So,
 3 it is really a benefit for him to stick to a rollover
 4 mining plan and obviously rehabilitate as soon as possible.
 5 We spoke earlier about the topsoil and I mentioned that
 6 with the mining permits it became very, very clear that
 7 topsoil management is a very important concept that we
 8 can't slip up on, and I'm not joking when I'm saying that
 9 topsoil is as good as gold, because to create topsoil or
 10 import topsoil from somewhere else is just very expensive.
 11 So, the topsoil that's available on the site would be
 12 handled very, very specifically and in the rehabilitation
 13 report there is a whole topsoil management programme
 14 towards that. So, ja, it all slides into this concurrent
 15 rehabilitation programme.
 16 The next slide, please? It goes into a little
 17 more detail of how the profiling would occur. We know that
 18 erosion is increased with the increase in site slopes, so
 19 we want to keep it to about 18 degrees as a good minimum.
 20 It could even be less than that, especially on the sandy
 21 areas, but in the aggregate quarries you can go a bit
 22 steeper, a maximum of 27 degrees. There is a point right
 23 at the end there that speaks about the monitoring and the
 24 maintenance programme. We do anticipate that there might
 25 be areas that need a bit more attention for a longer time.

Page 100

1 I think Mr Grobler mentioned about the potential for dust
 2 when you spread out topsoil. We are very well aware of
 3 that and we've worked on two strategies to combat that.
 4 One of it is that before you start mining you would cut and
 5 bail the grass that's currently there. that should be
 6 stored away and as soon as you do your rehabilitation you
 7 spread your topsoil and let your seeding goes, bails can
 8 then be opened up again and spread over the area. So, that
 9 would minimise dust erosion. It would help to keep a
 10 constant temperature on the surface by insulating it. It
 11 also keeps it moist, it helps with moisture retention. So,
 12 that has been practiced in the past on a small scale and it
 13 worked very effectively. Alternatively, you can use all
 14 kinds of other geo fabrics that's available on the market
 15 to put over the soil to contain the soil from, or protect
 16 the soil from not eroding away. So, there are various
 17 options to prevent that.
 18 The next slide, please, Sonette? So, that just
 19 indicates the rollover mining concept as I've explained
 20 before. That's taken over the four year or the four phase
 21 or the four phases, as I've explained, it just again a
 22 graphic that shows how it should proceed. You'll see there
 23 is a fence included in there. The reason for that is to
 24 actually keep the animals away. It sound strange but we've
 25 seen that as soon as the grass starts germinating, that's

Page 101

1 obviously where the animals come to graze because that's
 2 the new growth, and that doesn't help us in terms of long
 3 term rehabilitations, so a temporary fence would be erected
 4 in that specific area that's in the process of being
 5 rehabilitated for about a year or two or until we can see
 6 that the vegetation has been well established. So, that's
 7 now one of those stranger things that you don't normally
 8 find on a mining site with the animals being a bit of a
 9 nuisance.

10 Okay, the next slide is just talking through
 11 that. Sonette, you can skip onto the next one. This is
 12 basically the same, it is just showing it on plan, how it
 13 should proceed. I just want to refer you that there would
 14 be some topsoil stockpiling. You obviously can't, when you
 15 start off with your mind you can't place that first batch
 16 of topsoil on the previously rehabilitated area because
 17 none has been opened up. So, that needs to be stockpiled
 18 for a certain period. So, I just wanted to show that there
 19 would be some topsoil stockpiling. Sonette, you can go on
 20 to the next one. That's the same process, just being
 21 discussed to the end of it. You can skip to the next one.
 22 Again, a graphic showing exactly those three or four phases
 23 that we've discussed. You can see on the left-hand side it
 24 starts off with the pre-mining environment being your
 25 active mining environment, progressive rehabilitation shown

Page 102

1 in the middle there and then your closure phase. So, that
 2 would be a partial closure, obviously the mine will still
 3 continue in a certain direction but you want to get that
 4 last phase done and dusted, rehabilitated so that there
 5 aren't any liabilities, environmental liabilities left over
 6 and then as you can see the post closure name use in a
 7 residential estate.

8 The next slide. I think I've actually gone
 9 through this. Again, we're speaking about the previous
 10 experience that we've gained with the mining permit
 11 rehabilitation and those are real knowledge base or
 12 practical knowledge that we would gather there and I think
 13 from that perspective we're actually quite far ahead with
 14 our rehabilitation planning and success thereof, because we
 15 have tried it, we have tested it and it is actually
 16 written, all very comprehensively in the rehabilitation
 17 report. That's also - the next slide speaks to that exact
 18 same thing and what needs to be tested before, to
 19 understand what amelioration needs to be done in the soil
 20 if there is any, or an organic matter that needs to be
 21 added or fertiliser. It is all figured out, you know to a
 22 great extent and substantiated by practical implementation.

23 The next slide? Okay, ja, I'm there. Again, I
 24 spoke about how erosion would be handled in that period
 25 with the grass cuttings spread over. So, that section

Page 103

1 deals with it quite extensively. Okay, good, so I like
 2 this drawing because it shows everything very well in
 3 perspective. It is a full pie chart of the whole property,
 4 the 858 hectares and which areas are currently used for
 5 what in terms of the mines. You can see at the top there
 6 is a 16 hectare allocated for the resort development which
 7 is currently in planning. That forms part of the eco-
 8 estate. There is quite a large area of 391 hectares of
 9 still natural habitat and those include the buffer areas
 10 and the sensitive zones that were identified by the various
 11 specialists. Then right at the bottom, the red one is the
 12 agricultural fields which I believe is currently used for
 13 grazing mostly, Robert, for cattle.

14 Okay, then you go into the mining area. So, you
 15 can see the mining area is 363 hectares and it just shows
 16 portion wise. Again, it is based on averages, 12 hectares,
 17 yearly mining and those shots just shows you exactly how it
 18 works. So, you can see those different colours, the
 19 orange, yellow and the lighter yellows, speaking again to
 20 those four phases that we discussed earlier where the first
 21 one would be actively mined. The second one in the process
 22 of being rehabilitated by profiling. The third one,
 23 topsoil and seeded and the fourth one in the process of
 24 being monitored. That's it. I think I'm done. We can
 25 skip to the next one which, Robert, do you want to present

Page 104

1 this or should I just –

2 CHAIRPERSON: Mader, I suggest that you,
 3 this is the look, you know the example of what the
 4 rehabilitation currently has been done and I think even
 5 continuity, Mader, why don't you just continue with that
 6 and could you talk us through it?

7 MR VAN DEN BERG: Ja.

8 CHAIRPERSON: I'm getting very concerned
 9 about time because, not because I don't have enough time, I
 10 just hope that all the participants have enough time that
 11 we could finish still. So, if you would continue with that
 12 it would be appreciated.

13 MR VAN DEN BERG: Okay, good, these are
 14 photographs that were taken now recently. So, as I
 15 mentioned earlier there were some mining done under the
 16 permits and Robert and myself worked on the processing or
 17 the sequencing of the way he mined the permits and these
 18 are just photos after he mined, it has now been three
 19 years, am I right, three years after mining. You can see
 20 some of those photographs, it has been fully rehabilitated
 21 and you know to be fair, certainly small pockets and you
 22 could see that on that image on the left, small pockets of
 23 areas that hasn't been fully vegetated, but I'm taking
 24 about little areas that's just taking a bit longer and we
 25 know exactly what's going on there. It is normally on the

Page 105

1 slopes where a little bit of erosion came in and washed the
 2 top soil away. So, that's just an area that needs to be
 3 handled with a bit more care. So ja, from my side the
 4 vegetation done on the permits, they were very successfully
 5 done. I think we've nailed it down to a lot of detail to
 6 understand what needs to be done.

7 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. If we can then
 8 go to slide number 62 roads.

9 MR ROETS: Thank you, Chair, Leon
 10 speaking. Can I continue?

11 CHAIRPERSON: Of course.

12 MR ROETS: Now, as is indicated on the
 13 slide there, that the main access will be from road S171.
 14 It is a provincial road. It belongs to the Free State
 15 Department of Roads and then, - I don't think there is any
 16 doubt that the road is important. It is also compiled in
 17 that fashion in the report. There are two components.
 18 There is road safety and capacity. In terms of capacity at
 19 the end of sections there is improvements to be made, but
 20 even by means of a site visit you could have seen that
 21 there is currently potholes and it is then also recommended
 22 as part of the report, because we are trafficking engineers
 23 and not pavement designers. As soon as this project comes
 24 to a point where more certainty is being placed, then it
 25 requires that the management plan be put in action, and as

Page 106

1 was mentioned previously in some of the presentations is
 2 that the road belongs to the Free State Police, Roads and
 3 Transport Department and it doesn't mean that no
 4 improvements can be made on the road, but is a process that
 5 is required in order to do the improvements. We have been
 6 involved with a number of mining activities and
 7 negotiations. Sorry, can I continue?

8 Yes, so what is also important is that our
 9 traffic inroad assessment was focussed on the external
 10 roads and not the internal roads on the mine itself. So,
 11 in that perspective we've made recommendations. The action
 12 plan (inaudible) said there is post (inaudible) between the
 13 owners and developments and mines. One can certainly not
 14 regard the road condition as it is now to one specific
 15 owner and it is a community solution. It is not, although
 16 this specific development will require more input into this
 17 whole exercise but it requires more than one party to come
 18 to the party.

19 If we can go to the next slide, please? There,
 20 what it basically just indicated is that it is
 21 approximately 8 kilometres from Boundary Road. We've
 22 looked up to Boundary Road, to the access where the green
 23 is, to the mine access and we've also assessed Boundary
 24 Road intersection. We've for example proposed that lights
 25 need to be implemented at the intersection, dedicated

Page 107

1 right-hand lanes need to be provided. As part of the
 2 future and detailed planning of the mine itself, it is
 3 important that in terms of this security accesses and like
 4 I've mentioned earlier, where do the trucks park, waiting
 5 to go on the site and to be cleared and weighed, that's a
 6 separate exercise that happens on the mine. Yes, so there
 7 are two pages as part of the mining activity, the
 8 construction of the mine. Most probably these activities
 9 need to happen, the improvements need to happen while the
 10 construction takes place, of the mine itself and then when
 11 the real operational phase of the mine takes place, then
 12 these facilities probably need to be in place. Thank you,
 13 Chair, I think I've covered what I was supposed to cover.

14 CHAIRPERSON: Alright. I know that the
 15 roads is a burning issue and I was wondering to our
 16 participants, that there might be one or two comments or
 17 questions regarding the road before we move onto the next
 18 section by Adv Van Wyk. Are there any comments or
 19 questions at this stage regarding the roads?

20 MS SMIT: We've got Craig's hand up.

21 CHAIRPERSON: Craig, please, if you
 22 would?

23 MR RICHARSON: Sorry, Mr Chair, my hand
 24 has been up for a while. The point, my first point was to
 25 your previous presenter regarding the noise. The Gauteng

Page 108

1 noise level for a rural area is 45 decibels and not 60
 2 decibels. I just wanted that to be noted.

3 CHAIRPERSON: Noted.

4 MR RICHARSON: And the concern with the
 5 roads, as I went back to it is, the effect of the trucks
 6 running on the road and nobody is legally obliged to
 7 measure that noise and I think that's a concern with a lot
 8 of us, is the noise, the additional traffic noise on the
 9 road which all the experts say that isn't in their scope
 10 investigation.

11 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, good question. Your
 12 first point is noted. Yes, please continue, I would like
 13 to come back to this question and ask Sonette to respond to
 14 that, but please continue.

15 MR RICHARSON: Sorry, Chair. So, we're
 16 going to have additional 300 odd trucks on a road that is
 17 obviously not built to accommodate that, but the effect of
 18 the noise on the neighbouring properties, you're going to
 19 have a highway running in a rural area, with the trucks
 20 down the road. It is already a nightmare. Two weeks ago,
 21 someone died in an accident on that road. So, it is a
 22 major concern and the mine, I'm going back to the point,
 23 the mine can start operating at 6 in the morning but it is
 24 in the interest of the truck driver to be first in line to
 25 get in and get out instead of queuing. So, we're going to

Page 109

1 have trucks running all hours of the night to be first in
 2 line and as you see in a of towns that's what happens, the
 3 trucks park outside and on the side of the road, there is
 4 no (inaudible) that's not safe, it is a major, major issue.
 5 CHAIRPERSON: I hear you. I think it is
 6 a good point.
 7 MR RICHARSON: Thank you, Chair.
 8 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, I've broken up,
 9 please say it again?
 10 MR RICHARSON: No, I said, thank you
 11 Chair, I think I've put my point across.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I
 13 think, Nico, the point about the 64 and the 60, I can note
 14 that but would you like to maybe add something to that?
 15 MR GROBLER: No, Craig is correct, the
 16 daytime level for rural areas is 45 and for suburban areas
 17 it is 50. He is correct, and it is noted as such in the
 18 report. Sorry, I just made a mistake. I was referring to
 19 the control zones.
 20 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Then the second
 21 question – please continue?
 22 MR RICHARSON: Sorry, on that point, I
 23 understand that it is illegal to give permission to conduct
 24 an activity that exceeds the limits on that particular
 25 property.

Page 110

1 CHAIRPERSON: Nick?
 2 MR RICHARSON: And that is the SAN's
 3 table. I think it is 10103 or 4, something like that. Can
 4 we just get clarity on that?
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Nick, could you help us
 6 with that?
 7 MR GROBLER: Sorry, I'm just trying to
 8 get to my unmute button. Craig, I cannot speak to the
 9 legality of it. As far as I'm aware the legislation says
 10 that no person is allowed to conduct an activity that would
 11 cause a disturbing noise. I'll have to have a look at the
 12 Gauteng legislation, but that is of course, the decision is
 13 of course up to the department to make.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: I think what I suggest we
 15 do is, that question is noted and recorded and it will then
 16 be addressed as part of the process. Nick, thank you for
 17 that. The second question, if my memory serves me right,
 18 has to do with the noise impact of the hundreds of trucks
 19 and to what level has that been accommodated.
 20 [16:00] Or your viewpoints on that Nick? I suspect I
 21 might be putting you on the spot now, my apologies.
 22 MR GROBLER: No, no problem. There is a
 23 recommendation made for a noise sampling location for, I
 24 cannot remember how often my colleague recommended noise
 25 monitoring but there is a recommendation made for a

Page 111

1 sampling location next to the access road. At the entrance
 2 to the property, I believe as that's the only place where
 3 it's a controlled environment where one has control over
 4 how many trucks are moving there.
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. I suspect I've
 6 missed one of your points. If I have, just correct me,
 7 please.
 8 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair. I
 9 understand monitoring at the entrance is where the trucks
 10 are slowing down. It's the trucks racing along the road to
 11 get to the mine is creating the noise disturbance.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: Nick?
 13 MR GROBLER: Ja, Craig, I agree with
 14 that. I think it's something that needs to be included in
 15 the management and monitoring plan for the mine is another
 16 sampling location next to that access road. I agree with
 17 that point.
 18 MR RICHARDSON: Thank you very much.
 19 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, Craig, anything
 20 else from your side?
 21 MR RICHARDSON: No, that's it, thank you,
 22 Chair.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: Right, anybody else before
 24 we move on to the needs and desirability?
 25 MS SMIT: Chris Campbell?

Page 112

1 CHAIRPERSON: Please go, you've got the
 2 floor.
 3 MR CAMPBELL: The S171 is actually a
 4 secondary road. What that means is that, and your traffic
 5 impact engineer did make the statement that they have no
 6 idea of what the impact would be on the pavement layers.
 7 But surely even up front one would, I think we have to
 8 acknowledge firstly, I'm guessing S171, falls under the
 9 provincial authority, the Free State Roads and Works. I
 10 can't vouch for how good they are, how functional they are
 11 and how much money they have but you are looking at an
 12 accelerated deterioration of that road based on the number
 13 of truck trips for which that road was never designed and
 14 to then be comfortable and say but, you know, this can't
 15 fall only on this user surely there has to be some more
 16 responsibility in terms of the intensified use by this user
 17 and its impact on this secondary road? This is not going
 18 to last. It's going to be gone, you know, as soon as you
 19 start increasing your truck trips you shorten the lifespan
 20 of that road significantly. So I'm not so sure even that
 21 the Municipality or the Provincial Government will
 22 proactively or be able to do anything. I think there's
 23 enough evidence in the coal mining areas of what the trucks
 24 have done to the roads and this is going to be as bad as
 25 that. So I would hope that there's a higher level of

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 responsibility that the mine's going to assume because the 2 mines in the Witbank area and further afield, Ermelo, they 3 eventually had to come to the party because the Mpumalanga 4 Provincial Government just didn't have the money to fix the 5 roads and, you know, that became a danger to the normal 6 motorists. So that's maybe a comment, bit of a question 7 but a serious concern. Thanks, Chair.</p> <p>8 CHAIRPERSON: I will note that and it's 9 recorded and I think it's a combination of a comment and 10 I'll also record that as a serious concern. Leon, if you 11 would like to say anything about this concern or about this 12 issue you are welcome to. It is a, you know, a comment, so 13 it's not a question as such. It's a statement but if you 14 would like to you have an opportunity now.</p> <p>15 MR ROETS: Thank you very much, Chair. I 16 think in terms of our report we have very clearly stated 17 that a management plan has to be prepared and it's based on 18 experience. It's not only for, it's in the long run that 19 the material can be imported and exported also so it's to 20 the benefit of the mine itself also. But what I'm trying 21 to bring over is that the road owner is the Government and 22 you can go in partnerships with them but all these things 23 are not straightforward. So it needs to be and that is why 24 we said a management plan needs to be set up from the start 25 and not when the road breaks down and when that arrives it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 access to roads. So every mining company or a mining 2 authorisation holder needs to apply for that specific 3 application and Leon touched on that. I just want to 4 clarify a bit. That is a process on its own that's being 5 applied for by the Department of Roads, Police Roads and 6 Transport. So the negotiations will definitely still be 7 done with them. So we must just keep note of that and the 8 noise and the trucks is a very valid point and mitigations 9 for that we would definitely have to come up with some sort 10 of a plan and I take note of that just from my side. How 11 the trucks are going to operate, when are they allowed to 12 cue, those type of mitigations we will have to look into 13 and we will certainly try and come up with the best 14 possible solution for that. So just –</p> <p>15 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. Last 16 chance on roads and transport going, going, going –</p> <p>17 MS SMIT: Mariette, she's got her hand 18 up.</p> <p>19 CHAIRPERSON: Okay last chance. Please 20 go for it?</p> <p>21 MS LIEFFERINK: Sorry I am (inaudible) 22 comment. If I may just comment on the previous 23 presentation where we were shown a picture of the 24 rehabilitation site. So I just want to ask the expert 25 which species were selected for rehabilitation and what are</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 needs to be in place as a mitigation measure. I just want 2 to make a general comment and the overall road condition in 3 our country or some provinces where trucks are driving or 4 not driving, we get accidents and it is not just related to 5 mining activities. Obviously, the tendency is higher at 6 mining activities but lately in the Free State it was 7 potholes where I've read in the newspaper of farmers 8 travelling on the road and then the one hit the pothole and 9 the other one bumped the other side of the road. So safety 10 like we have indicated in our report is something that 11 needs to be addressed and be monitored just as you monitor 12 a provision and whatever measure you can put in place. So, 13 yes, we understand and then again, if you – ja, I think I 14 can stop there. Thank you, Chair.</p> <p>15 CHAIRPERSON: Leon, it's a good place to 16 stop because you were talking softer and softer and softer 17 and softer as though you were getting tired and tired 18 and tired. So I think this was indeed a good place to 19 stop. Before I move on to the next point a last 20 opportunity for a comment, observation on the traffic and 21 the road and the related aspects?</p> <p>22 MS SMIT: Chair, if I may?</p> <p>23 CHAIRPERSON: You may.</p> <p>24 MS SMIT: As part of this other than the 25 mining right application there's an application called</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 the biodiversity objectives of the applicant? Because I 2 think it is necessary to determine whether there will be an 3 established environment of the native or (inaudible) 4 vegetation. Thank you.</p> <p>5 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, I'm going to ask 6 you to help me there. I got very little of what Mariette 7 said. Maybe you heard better?</p> <p>8 MS SMIT: It was very broken. I didn't 9 get all of that.</p> <p>10 CHAIRPERSON: Mariette, ekskuus, will you 11 please give it another shot? On our side it was very 12 broken up and unfortunately, I couldn't get enough to 13 understand what your point was. It had to do with 14 rehabilitation and the location but sorry to put you 15 through this. If you could please repeat that for us?</p> <p>16 MS LIEFFERINK: Which species had been 17 selected for rehabilitation? What are the biodiversity 18 objectives? Is it to establish the native or pre-mining 19 vegetation?</p> <p>20 CHAIRPERSON: Okay, thank you. I 21 understand now. I think you're going to respond to that?</p> <p>22 MR GROBLER: Ja, I will. If I get that 23 right you were asking about species diversity and the 24 biodiversity. So currently the plan is for improving the 25 grazing potential of that especially with the sand area.</p>

Page 117

1 The sand area doesn't bear very great grazing grass. We
 2 would like to improve that. There is a specie list of what
 3 we would like to see is being established on that area. I
 4 just don't know it off by heart. It's in my rehabilitation
 5 report but that would at least consist of five to ten
 6 species. Unfortunately, you're quite dependent on what's
 7 commercially available but taken into the account the way
 8 we managed our topsoil there should also be quite a strong
 9 seedbank transported or contained inside the topsoil that
 10 would also germinate from that. So there would be an
 11 original specie – it would consist of some of the original
 12 species as well as whatever we planted extra for the
 13 grazing potential. I hope that answers your question?

14 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, may I ask you,
 15 you're welcome to tell me to catch a fish, would it be
 16 possible to add that species list in particular to the
 17 minutes as well?

18 MS SMIT: Definitely. I'm making notes
 19 of those specific mitigations and reports that will be
 20 distributed just for ease of reference.

21 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.
 22 Mariette, something of you still?

23 MS LIEFFERINK: No, thank you.

24 CHAIRPERSON: Alright, thank you for
 25 that. That brings us the point, presentation by Advocate

Page 118

1 Van Wyk about the needs and reliability and matters
 2 relating to that. Mark, I'm going to ask you to give us
 3 the abbreviated version of the abbreviation.

4 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, with pleasure
 5 but I see that Craig's hand is up as is Warren's.

6 CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, I didn't see that.
 7 Alright, Craig first? Craig, it's your turn?

8 MR RICHARDSON: Can you hear me?

9 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can hear you.

10 MR RICHARDSON: Just to have it noted it
 11 would seem that approval is required from the Free State
 12 (inaudible) Roads and Transport as is the clarification
 13 where mining can be done on the property. Surely these
 14 should be done prior to doing a full EIA study on the
 15 property as Mariette brought out earlier because what
 16 happens if they end up with an approval of mining right and
 17 they can't use the roads to mine? Then the Roads
 18 Department is going to be pressurised and be held over a
 19 barrel saying you're limiting our ability to mine.

20 CHAIRPERSON: Interesting point.
 21 Sonette, would like to maybe guide us on that?

22 MS SMIT: Ja, the approval is not for the
 23 mining. The approval is for the roads, the trucks too.
 24 That's why it's called an access to roads application.
 25 It's for the trucks to access the road itself. So the

Page 119

1 mining can continue but before the trucks can load material
 2 from that particular mine and that approval needs to be in
 3 place. So that's why we've referred to the roads
 4 maintenance plan that was brought up by Leon. That would
 5 be, all of that would be negotiated with the Department of
 6 Roads.

7 CHAIRPERSON: I think the question is, if
 8 I may just, Sonette, make sure that we've got it right, if
 9 access to the trucks is not provided that means the product
 10 can't move out?

11 MS SMIT: That's correct. So that's why
 12 the mining applicant is obliged to have a roads maintenance
 13 plan in place and that's just one more condition otherwise
 14 the trucks can't leave the site.

15 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that
 16 clarification. There was somebody else who's name I've now
 17 forgotten, with the hand up?

18 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair, on that
 19 point surely that should be obtained before they even
 20 consider mining?

21 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, respond to that if
 22 you would. I've got an opinion but it's not my job today.
 23 So you would please respond to that?

24 MS SMIT: If again, mining needs to be –
 25 an application for mining needs to be approved first. You

Page 120

1 need to go through the process to know how many trucks,
 2 what's going happen on the road before you submit that
 3 application with the Department of Roads. Yes, it is in
 4 constant consultation why you apply or while you are
 5 applying but it's more of a condition than – the Department
 6 of Roads can't stop the mining. So it's a condition as to
 7 how they use the roads. If that makes sense?

8 CHAIRPERSON: It does make sense.

9 MR RICHARDSON: If the road is not
 10 suitable for the volume of trucks you can't legally give
 11 permission or approval of the mine because it's a safety
 12 hazard. We've already had one death on the road that we
 13 know of two weeks ago. Surely if the road hasn't got the
 14 capacity to handle 300 trucks twice a day the mine can't
 15 continue out approval of use of the road because of public
 16 infrastructure by the Free State Roads and Transport.

17 CHAIRPERSON: If I may respond to that,
 18 Sonette, if you would allow me? And the answer is in
 19 between. As Sonette said that the access application is a
 20 process so it normally runs, the negotiations run
 21 concurrently with the assessment process. It's not that
 22 the one happens and then the other one and secondly, it is
 23 a condition. In other words, in your traffic management
 24 plan and this – or let me say the terms of this condition
 25 would be of the outcome of the roads authorities as well as

Page 121

1 the applicant and the DMR. And this negotiations would
 2 provide conditions. Now the grey areas, if those
 3 conditions can't be met that opens another question and
 4 maybe Sonette could enlighten us on that point, but it's
 5 not that you have to have the one before you have the
 6 other. These two sort of run together and they're
 7 interactive and they lead to the development of a list of
 8 conditions according to which the mine must be managed, the
 9 traffic must be managed and so forth. Sonette, have I got
 10 a point there or am I smoking my socks?
 11 MS SMIT: No, you definitely do have a
 12 point and I don't want to get into particular details but
 13 say for instance the road can take a certain amount of
 14 trucks because the Department of Roads and Transport are
 15 also stakeholders the comments and everything for that
 16 application as well will be sent as part of the
 17 application. But if the road can't take that they would
 18 put a specific condition in that if you want to say for
 19 instance ten trucks leave the site on any given day and
 20 they say only two trucks leave the site or a certain
 21 tonnage leave the site because of the road, that what the
 22 road can currently take, then that would become a
 23 condition. So the onus is on the Department of Roads and
 24 Transport to give their input and that becomes conditions.
 25 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Can

Page 122

1 we move on or is there anything to comment on this aspect?
 2 MS SMIT: A few more hands.
 3 CHAIRPERSON: Right let's get them.
 4 MS SMIT: Warren?
 5 CHAIRPERSON: Warren, I'm sorry, your
 6 hand's been up for a while, my apologies. Warren, it's
 7 your turn.
 8 WARREN: Yes, no problem. I think a lot
 9 of the comment now covered it. I just want to know was
 10 that condition not also applicable during the permit
 11 period? I'm not sure of legislation as I'm asking for the
 12 road and maintenance. I've got another question after
 13 that.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: I'm going to pass that on
 15 to Sonette because I don't have a clue. Sonette, can you
 16 help us with that please?
 17 MS SMIT: It's for any mining
 18 authorisation. So we weren't involved in the permit area
 19 so I can't – that is before my time so sorry that I can't
 20 address that but, yes –
 21 WARREN: Alright.
 22 MS SMIT: For mining in the area as well
 23 for the cumulative impact for the other mining companies
 24 that also needs to be in place.
 25 [16:20] So that is one condition and that is something

Page 123

1 that can stop trucks from coming to and from. So that –
 2 the applicant will need to comply with that.
 3 WARREN: Thank you, Sonette.
 4 MS SMIT: If that gives you some ease on
 5 the matter.
 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, you had a follow up
 7 question. I beg your pardon?
 8 WARREN: Yes. First of all that's very
 9 valuable information. I appreciate that. Something else
 10 that came up during the rehabilitation assessment. With
 11 mining going down to ten, 12 metres deep and removal of all
 12 the sand and aggregate, that's surely going to affect the
 13 capacity for water retention in the area and the ground
 14 water will obviously be lowered and what is this impact on
 15 the environment and on the neighbours in the area and has
 16 this been included in the assessment? Thank you.
 17 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, I need your help
 18 in this one.
 19 MS SMIT: Yes. I believe it has to a
 20 certain extent, but it will further be addressed within the
 21 water use licence application as well. So the ground water
 22 specialist is not present today so that is also one of the
 23 answers that we will respond to you within writing, but
 24 yes. For the water use licence those type of studies will
 25 also be sent through to – with public participation and

Page 124

1 taken into account.
 2 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, if I remember
 3 there was another hand.
 4 MS SMIT: Willie Van Niekerk and Rene
 5 Huntley.
 6 CHAIRPERSON: Right. Mr Van Niekerk,
 7 you've got it.
 8 MR VAN NIEKERK: Mr Chairman, with great
 9 apologies, you know we've run almost one and a half hours
 10 over time. I'm extremely sorry, but I have to leave now.
 11 I can't stay any longer on this call.
 12 CHAIRPERSON: My apologies for that and
 13 thanks for having so much patience and please travel safely
 14 and in any case you will receive a copy of the full minutes
 15 and the associated documentation. But thank you very much.
 16 MR VAN NIEKERK: Okay. Thanks,
 17 everybody.
 18 MS SMIT: Yes?
 19 CHAIRPERSON: Keep well. Nog enetjie?
 20 MS SMIT: Craig. Rene Huntley's hand was
 21 up and it's down again so I believe her question was
 22 answered. Warren's hand is still up. I don't know if
 23 you've got a further question to my comment? Okay, and
 24 then Craig.
 25 CHAIRPERSON: Craig?

Page 125

1 MR RICHARDSON: Mr Chair, can you hear
 2 me?
 3 CHAIRPERSON: I can hear you.
 4 MR RICHARDSON: Just on the previous
 5 point of Willie's. This was addressed at the beginning of
 6 the meeting that two hours to cover an extensive mining
 7 operation like this is no way adequate from a public
 8 participation perspective. And I think everyone knows that
 9 there were 16 points on the agenda. That's seven minutes a
 10 point. We're now an hour and a half over the time. Not
 11 sure how much we still have to do and I just think it's
 12 totally inadequate. We had a meeting on an amendment to an
 13 existing mining right which took five and a half hours last
 14 weekend and we didn't cover everything we wanted to.
 15 CHAIRPERSON: I'm in agreement with you.
 16 That was the reason that I've continued the meeting for
 17 that reason. I am more interested in getting opportunities
 18 than to limit the - to two hours and you're right. There's
 19 a lot of information on the table. Your point is taken.
 20 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair, we've
 21 got commitments now. Now I have to leave the meeting now.
 22 But that's not fair on me because I've now - I've - the
 23 time allotted was two hours which we said was inadequate.
 24 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette -
 25 MR RICHARDSON: How do we resolve this

Page 126

1 issue?
 2 CHAIRPERSON: I'm looking at the
 3 presentation and I'm going to be a coward and pass it on to
 4 Sonette.
 5 MS SMIT: The only - what happened to -
 6 we - our questions - the questions and answering was left
 7 for the end and we've actually dealt with it throughout the
 8 presentation and we only have the need and desirability
 9 left which is not going to take much of more time and as
 10 well as the end use of mine which is also then dealt with,
 11 but there's just more clarity points. So Mark is next. I
 12 do not know how much time he would need, but if I can ask
 13 15 minutes more just to get through the presentation.
 14 CHAIRPERSON: If I can just maybe
 15 intervene here quickly. A large part of - many aspects of
 16 the end land use we actually discussed earlier in the
 17 discussion. In my view that point has to a large extent
 18 been discussed and what we have here is a whole series of
 19 photos. So I think what's important is actually just to
 20 give - you know the end land use, we've spoken about the
 21 application of the lodge and so forth and I think so the
 22 really point outstanding at this stage is the need and
 23 desirability and I would suggest that if you can stay for
 24 the last two or three minutes. The rest that's in the
 25 presentation is largely photos and for example in the

Page 127

1 discussion on - the applicant was - so some of this
 2 information has already been discussed. So I would like to
 3 suggest that - Sonette, would you agree with me?
 4 MS SMIT: Yes, definitely. A lot of the
 5 information that's still - is still coming has already been
 6 dealt with. It's just comprehensive information, so yes.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: Right. Mark, if you can
 8 give us - quickly give us the presentation on need and
 9 desirability -
 10 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair -
 11 CHAIRPERSON: And then I think we've done
 12 the substance of the presentation -
 13 MR RICHARDSON: So on that point -
 14 CHAIRPERSON: It's not the ideal solution
 15 but I take your point and I'm not actually quite sure how
 16 to address the totality, but I think if we've done this
 17 last page or page and a half then we've done the substance.
 18 The rest is more detail on aspects we have discussed that
 19 one could well read because the matters have been discussed
 20 before. And I sincerely hope that you could live with
 21 that.
 22 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry, Mr Chair, on that
 23 point.
 24 CHAIRPERSON: Please continue.
 25 MR RICHARDSON: We're already an hour and

Page 128

1 a half over time. The time allocated by the - for this
 2 forum was totally inadequate. It was addressed from the
 3 beginning and I think it's not fair to say - to fly through
 4 a presentation in two hours which was physically,
 5 practically impossible on a public participation input and
 6 I just don't think it's fair. People were committed for
 7 two hours - the meeting which was inadequate. The meeting
 8 has taken now an hour and a half over the two hours and I
 9 cannot go on for another two hours.
 10 CHAIRPERSON: Look, you're putting me in
 11 a difficult spot and I'm going to respond as follows. I
 12 note and I record your - the view that the level of
 13 information to be discussed in two hours was a huge, huge
 14 ask and I in fact agree with you with that. Because I
 15 don't want to waste your time and because I'd like you to
 16 be part of the substance - and it doesn't remove your issue
 17 as valid, all I'm saying is I note you have limited time.
 18 I note there's not enough time for two hours, which I think
 19 your point is well taken. The only matter of substance
 20 still outstanding is the need and desirability, because the
 21 others are largely photos and a discussion of the good that
 22 we've already done. So I'm trying to sort of make it in
 23 between to give you the substance of the information
 24 without - your point is taken wholeheartedly and minuted
 25 and recorded as such.

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 MR RICHARDSON: I think it's still – I 2 still think it's unacceptable and I know you're in a 3 difficult position but surely the experience having in mind 4 you should know that the presentation of this magnitude 5 cannot be undertaken in two hours – 6 CHAIRPERSON: Look the problem – 7 MR RICHARDSON: I have an objection to 8 (inaudible) – 9 CHAIRPERSON: We can't go back now so we 10 are where we are, so what would you suggest now? In your 11 view how do you – what would your suggestion be on today? 12 Your principal point is well made. In other words – and 13 your concern is well made but at this stage if you could 14 advise me on how you think we can resolve it now, with you 15 running out of time and so forth and I'm not being 16 facetious. I'm actually being very keen to hear if you've 17 got any thoughts on the matter. 18 MR RICHARDSON: No, I've got no 19 thoughts. I have to leave. I physically have to leave the 20 meeting now so I cannot be present for the rest of the 21 meeting which I'm – then am discriminated against because I 22 feel the length of the meeting has been specifically geared 23 to jeopardise the public participation process. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. We note that 25 point –</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 point. 2 MR RICHARDSON: Thank you, Chair. 3 CHAIRPERSON: It's recorded and I think 4 it's a substantive point that'll go into the issues and 5 process aspect that relate from this meeting and process. 6 Point well noted and recorded and it will form part of the 7 substance of the documentation and the process forward. 8 MR RICHARDSON: Thank you, Chair. I 9 appreciate that. 10 CHAIRPERSON: You're welcome. We're now 11 going to have a very short summary of the short summary by 12 Mark about the needs and desirability of the project and 13 for those of you that have to leave, all I can say is my 14 apologies and please travel safely and thank you for 15 sticking out so long as you could. That tenacity is much 16 appreciated. Thank you. 17 MS SMIT: Chair, if I may. 18 CHAIRPERSON: Natuurlik. 19 MS SMIT: Can I just ask if you leave the 20 meeting can you just state your name before you go that we 21 just note it down please. 22 CHAIRPERSON: Good point. Advocate Van 23 Wyk. 24 MR VAN WYK: Yes, Dr De Waal. 25 CHAIRPERSON: Now this last three seconds</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 MR RICHARDSON: I know you've chaired 2 other meetings and they never take two hours. 3 CHAIRPERSON: What I suggest we do is 4 that your point is noted and your concern is noted and your 5 viewpoint that there – the limited time allowed for the 6 meeting is a limitation to the ability to participate 7 sufficiently. I note that point. I minute that point. 8 It'll be part of the procedures and it will go to the 9 department as such. Yes. That's about all I can say. So 10 I take your point very seriously. We are two – four hours 11 down the line. Yes. 12 MR RICHARDSON: Yes, I – 13 CHAIRPERSON: I've minuted and recorded. 14 MR RICHARDSON: Sorry. I appreciate 15 that, Chair, and the fact to start a meeting at seven 16 o'clock in the morning on a Saturday morning is also 17 totally unacceptable on the proviso that we need to arrive 18 an hour before the meeting. So realistically we have to 19 start – be there at six o'clock in the morning at a venue 20 and it just proved that the venue weren't even ready for 21 anyone. So it wasted everyone's time and I think this is 22 intentionally done just to frustrate the whole public 23 participation process. 24 CHAIRPERSON: Look, I can't respond on 25 the attendance or the intentionality. Again I note your</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 in a hundred metre sprint. Our eyes and our watches are on 2 you. 3 MR VAN WYK: Yes, Dr De Waal. All the 4 main points are set out in the brochure which everybody can 5 see. In short mining is important for economic development 6 to construct durable modern structures, employment creation 7 and revenue collection. Okay. The kind of sand that we 8 want to mine predominantly is used in concrete mixtures. 9 In the construction industry the sand is called – it's 10 silica sand. Okay. And you can see there sand is also 11 used for mortar and rendering of plastered walls. It's 12 been identified – the mining has been identified by the 13 Ngwathe municipality as one of their focus points for 14 economic development. You can read the rest of the points 15 but the main points in red with regards to the economic 16 desirability are the following. I'm going to read it into 17 the record. 18 The economic impact of the mine is of great 19 significance. The economy will be directly stimulated by 20 the royalties and taxes payable by the mine. Many jobs 21 will be created directly by the mine and hundreds of 22 persons will be supported directly from these said jobs. 23 Many jobs will also be created indirectly by the mining 24 operations, by the supply and maintenance of equipment used 25 by the mine and through its horizontal and vertical</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 integration in the mining sector including but not limited 2 to transportation, marketing, resale, mine supply, 3 beneficiation and a host of other commercial activities. 4 In summary the economy will be greatly stimulated from the 5 commercial activities relating to and caused both directly 6 and indirectly by the mine. 7 Dr De Waal, to move on to the envisaged end land 8 use, Sonette if you can access a brochure the people can 9 read what I've said there about the estate. There's the 10 point about record of decision. It was issued on the 12th 11 of January 2011. I can just point out that at the time 12 that that environmental authorisation was issued I don't 13 believe that public participation was a requirement in 14 2011. Yes. If you just look at this diagram – if you can 15 just go back. Just keep that diagram – just go back to the 16 previous. Thank you. Sonette, just go back to the layout 17 of the eco-estate. Just go back one. 18 This is the original layout for the eco-estate. 19 You can see that it's in 2007 and you can see – it may be 20 difficult to see in detail but you can blow this up from 21 the presentation documents that are going to be mailed to 22 you. You can see all the erven set out at the river's 23 edge. As I say we have the environmental clearance for 24 this in place and that's what we propose to do. Sonette, 25 if you just move along to the next one. This is a more</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. I think the 2 brochure – if they could go through that. Mark I would 3 like you – 4 MR VAN WYK: Yes. We'll mail it to them. 5 CHAIRPERSON: If you can quickly just 6 scan through it because I'd like to just allow a further 7 opportunity for the last questions and I'm sure everybody's 8 running out of time so if you can just quickly maybe finish 9 this off for me. And I'm sorry that I – 10 MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, we – yes. Look, 11 Dr De Waal, we're finished with this now. 12 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much 13 for that. Ladies and gentlemen, any last questions at this 14 stage? Doodse stilte. Mariette, from your side? 15 MS LIEFFERINK: Thank you very much. 16 Thank you. I just want to mention that of course public 17 participation was always part of any application because it 18 falls within the NEMA's ambit and the NEMA was promulgated 19 or published in 1998. I don't know the prospecting and the 20 two mining rights applications by Advocate Van Wyk, whether 21 that pre-dates the Mineral and Petroleum Resources 22 Development Act that – sections 58 of the Mineral and 23 Petroleum Resources Development Act which is dated 2002 24 also included public participation. So I just thought I'll 25 mention that.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 recent land use breakdown compiled by Mr Van Der Berg who 2 is sitting in front of you. You can see agriculture. It 3 is shown. We're going to continue with agricultural usages 4 although probably not for (inaudible) crop farming, rather 5 for cattle grazing. You can see there's a specialist game 6 reserve there. The rest of the area will be rehabilitated 7 as we mine and as Mader pointed out we're going to re-grass 8 it. We're going to upgrade the grazing from what it is at 9 the moment to run game. 10 A very important point which hasn't really been 11 touched on. You'll see on the left-hand side of the 12 sketch, on the western side that there's a water feature 13 shown there. That's part of our water use licence 14 application. That is to fill a void or to utilise the void 15 where the sand is going to be removed from. Okay. So I 16 see the comment about the in 30 years' time. No. We're 17 busy with it right now. But the planning – as we mine 18 we'll construct the estate. If you just move along, 19 Sonette. If you just go through the brochure and show them 20 what we want to do. Sonette, the eco-estate brochure if 21 you can. 22 CHAIRPERSON: Nog. Nog. 23 MR VAN WYK: Yes. There we go. There's 24 some images there. There's post-mining use images. 25 There's actually a brochure, Sonette, as you're aware.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 Then with regards to the objective of the MPRDA 2 is for the orderly extraction of mineral resources instead 3 – in terms of section 24 of our constitution there has to 4 be inter and inter-generational equity. If we as the 5 current generation extract all the minerals and argue the 6 need and desirability for that to state that it is 7 necessary, we have to leave some minerals also for future 8 generations. That is inter and inter-generational equity. 9 So first of all I just want to say we do understand that 10 there is a psychological dependency on mining but we must 11 remember that mining is finite. It does deplete a non- 12 renewable resource and we must leave resources for future 13 generations. 14 And then the last point I want to mention – 15 sorry. There's mention made that all our comments will be 16 recorded. I know that was recorded also in the previous 17 public participation meetings. However we have very little 18 confidence that the decision-makers, in this case the DMRE 19 will read our comments. There is incapacity. There is 20 lack of political will and so often these comments by 21 interested and affected parties are simply passed over. So 22 these are my comments. Thank you very much and I also 23 thank Dr – I can't remember your name now. The chairperson 24 for chairing the meeting in such an impartial manner. 25 Thank you very much.</p>

Page 137

1 [16:40] CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much,].
 2 Any further questions and comments? I'm thinking about
 3 closing in the next few seconds so this is your second-last
 4 chance to say something.
 5 MR HARTSLIEF: Good afternoon.
 6 CHAIRPERSON: Good afternoon. Please
 7 continue.
 8 MR HARTSLIEF: My name is Bob Hartsliet.
 9 I would like to know what is going to happen to all of us
 10 that travelled at six o'clock this morning to Eden Manor
 11 only to have that meeting cancelled. When will that be
 12 rescheduled please?
 13 CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. If you could just
 14 respond to that. We did address that issue but if you
 15 could just refresh our memories on that please.
 16 MS SMIT: Yes. It was addressed.
 17 Everyone was contacted telephonically and will further be
 18 contacted, these ones that wasn't contacted before this
 19 meeting and an email was also sent that a further meeting
 20 is going to be held on the 21st – Wednesday the 21st of
 21 April on the – it's a virtual meeting and the – there's
 22 another physical meeting on the 24th of April.
 23 CHAIRPERSON: I suspect –
 24 MR HARTSLIEF: I would like to just make
 25 the point after the (inaudible). I would like to just make

Page 138

1 this point.
 2 CHAIRPERSON: Of course.
 3 MR HARTSLIEF: There are only IAPs in
 4 this matter. Interested and affected parties. Whether
 5 they are my staff, whether they are anybody's staff, we
 6 have a multitude of interested and affected parties. To
 7 divide this into various little groups is disingenuous to
 8 say the least. So to try and divide us all is really not
 9 going to work. So just to clarify, when is the physical
 10 meeting, Sonette?
 11 MS SMIT: If I may answer the division,
 12 Chair.
 13 CHAIRPERSON: Please do.
 14 MS SMIT: Our meeting on the 10th that was
 15 held last Saturday was well within it's two hours, so the
 16 division of the meetings help with shortening the time
 17 because every – it depends on the amount of questions that
 18 you get to get through all the information, as all of you
 19 are well aware that we answered questions on each and every
 20 slide and we didn't leave the questions to the end. Some
 21 of our concerns that were on – to be answered by the group
 22 of specialists as I've just quickly went through them was
 23 already addressed. So that is during the meeting. So that
 24 is why we try and break it up to make it a little bit
 25 shorter and the meeting – the physical meeting will be at

Page 139

1 the informal settlements, one in Lindequesdrift and one at
 2 the Barrage police station if I'm correct. The locations
 3 was emailed.
 4 MR HARTSLIEF: So for those of us that
 5 can't make it because we have other arrangements, what's
 6 going to happen to us?
 7 CHAIRPERSON: I think, Sonette, you can
 8 maybe respond to that but at this stage I mean the meeting
 9 couldn't take place or there wasn't even a meeting – the
 10 get-together because of technical difficulties and I think
 11 there's a – in the next few days there were plans and
 12 communications between yourselves as far as I understood
 13 and the environmental team to see what can be done and to
 14 expect a final – you know there's just not really enough
 15 time to arrange everything and discuss everything, so I'm
 16 quite confident that a measure should be put in place to
 17 address people this morning that did not have – attend to
 18 and I think that –
 19 MR HARTSLIEF: With respect, Mr Chair –
 20 with respect, Mr Chair –
 21 CHAIRPERSON: Please let me finish –
 22 MR HARTSLIEF: Being quite confident
 23 doesn't (inaudible) okay. –
 24 CHAIRPERSON: Please let me finish. I'm
 25 busy. Please let me finish. Fair is fair. I gave you a

Page 140

1 chance. It's now my chance. And I suspect in the next day
 2 or two that there'll be – that they'll enter into a
 3 discussion about how to resolve that issue. It's your turn
 4 now.
 5 MR HARTSLIEF: I would like Sonette to
 6 confirm that please.
 7 CHAIRPERSON: You're welcome.
 8 MS SMIT: I will. Yes, I'll confirm
 9 that.
 10 MR HARTSLIEF: Further, on your website
 11 you have 52 points that you've raised and I do not and I
 12 agree with Craig and previous speakers that two hours is
 13 hopelessly inadequate to cover the 52 line items on your
 14 website and I would suggest that the meeting allow for at
 15 least five hours. Thank you.
 16 MS SMIT: Point taken. Thank you.
 17 CHAIRPERSON: Point taken and your point
 18 about the implications of the short meeting is taken. I
 19 minute your point that you feel it's a deliberate ingenious
 20 effort to minimise consultation and – but I think that's a
 21 point that you have to take up with the department. All I
 22 can say for colleagues over the last 30 years that I've
 23 worked with in the environmental field, that the people,
 24 particularly in this case are reputable. Their reputations
 25 are on the line and so I have great doubts that there was

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 any dis-ingenuity of them, but I note your point and I 2 suggest you also take that point up directly with the 3 department. 4 MR HARTSLIEF: Well, I certainly will. 5 Thank you very much. 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. There was a 7 last question still that I heard in the background. 8 MS SMIT: We had Warren and Faith 9 Fredericks. 10 CHAIRPERSON: All right. After Warren 11 Fredericks I would like to close the meeting. Warren, it's 12 your turn. 13 WARREN: Thank you very much. I'd just 14 like to point out there's a study – the tender went out for 15 it before Covid to do a study along the whole Vaal River to 16 look at – use it beneficially for current and future 17 generations and particularly looking into the study of 18 protecting tourism and environmental areas, of which this 19 area is certainly one of them. I don't know with Covid how 20 far this study has gone but I think it's imperative that 21 this be considered and that mining should not be allowed at 22 least until this study is completed. We are looking at a 23 mining area for the next 30 years. That definitely impacts 24 on everybody. On the people in the area as well as tourism 25 and we have certainly got a responsibility to future</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 CHAIRPERSON: Last one. 2 MS SMIT: Faith. 3 CHAIRPERSON: Going – 4 MS SMIT: Faith Fredericks. 5 MS FREDERICKS: Question answered. Thank 6 you, Sonette. 7 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 8 MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you, Warren. A 9 hand is still up. Okay. Thank you. Chair, I believe we 10 went through most of these concerns. The only ones 11 pertaining to the water and the sense of place of the 12 wetland, that specialist is also not available today, so we 13 will make his comments also available when we send out the 14 documentation. 15 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. 16 MS SMIT: The rest are all dealt with 17 throughout the presentation. 18 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I 19 just want to say two short paragraphs in closure. I'm 20 going to close the meeting now. I have and I come from a – 21 in my irresponsible youth I also studied law, 40 or 45 22 years ago and I have great understanding for the fact that 23 whenever you have a new development or something, there's 24 almost like a crossroad. You have rights that are 25 different and you have expectations that are different and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 generations. 2 And I'd like to particularly thank Mariette for 3 bringing that up again. And I'd just like to point out or 4 make a thank you to Mariette for all the help that she's 5 given us in this area. It's not an area where she resides 6 in and she's given us enormous time and support. So we 7 thank her a lot for that. 8 CHAIRPERSON: On that note of thanks to 9 Mariette, we'll minute it and record it. 10 WARREN: Thank you. And just to please 11 take note of that study. I did include it in a previous 12 presentation. But it's a vital – it was initiated or 13 carried out initially by the Bloemfontein University and 14 the tender was – went out about two years ago. I don't 15 know where it stands at the moment but it's a vital study. 16 Thank you. 17 CHAIRPERSON: Warren, I agree with you. 18 Sonette, I think between you and Warren you may want to 19 enter into a – trying to find the more details if you don't 20 have it yet. But let's – I think it's a good suggestion an 21 again it's minuted and recorded. 22 WARREN: Thank you, sir. 23 CHAIRPERSON: Last one. 24 MS SMIT: I've noted it down. Thank you 25 very much for that information.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 I just want to say that I sincerely hope that this process, 2 whatever the decision is, comes to the right decision from 3 the departmental side for good reasons and valid reasons. 4 And then lastly thank you very much for your 5 patience. This is not an easy matter and it took so long 6 and so forth and this morning's chronic misadventure. 7 Thank you for participating and continuing under those – 8 for the people that have already left, thank you for 9 participating as long as you did and Sonette, thank you for 10 your work. Mark, I always give the applicant - seeing that 11 you arranged – you know were responsible for the process, 12 if you'd like to say a last maybe four words, five words? 13 MR VAN WYK: I just want to thank 14 everybody for participating and David, especially to say to 15 the IAPs, I live on the farm from time to time. These 16 people are my neighbours. I'm concerned about them. And 17 I'm concerned about their concerns and I want to resolve 18 these issues in a sensible fashion that tries to take 19 everybody's interests into account. That's it. 20 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. 21 Please travel safely. Wear your masks. And I therefore 22 close this meeting officially at ten minutes to five and it 23 is now closed. 24 [MEETING ADJOURNED] 25 .</p>

APPENDIX E16.9.3
MEETING CHAT
PUBLIC MEETING 2
17 APRIL 2021 AT 13H00

13:52:34 From Craig : Thank you Chair.
13:56:53 From Fay Fredericks : which newspapers were adds placed in?
13:58:55 From Fay Fredericks : will the I&A participants this morning be accommodated with a two week notice period?
13:58:56 From greenmined.admin to Fay Fredericks(Privately) : Advert was placed in the Star Newspaper, Classifieds section, 19 March 2021
13:59:41 From Sean Hunter : What did the notices look like and where were they placed?
14:01:53 From greenmined.admin : Site notices were placed at 20 different sites. Photos and proof as well as the adverts will be in the FEIAR.
14:10:18 From Fay Fredericks to greenmined.admin(Privately) : hand lowered Sonette
14:13:24 From Sean Hunter : No idea what the estates built have anything to do with the mining
14:14:52 From Fay Fredericks to greenmined.admin(Privately) : as per Seans question above: are those developments related to rehabilitated land?
14:16:07 From Marianne Bilsland : I am puzzled why Mr Van Wyk interrupted proceedings to show his company's residential estates.
14:20:21 From Fay Fredericks to greenmined.admin(Privately) : Does prospecting not require an application?
14:22:12 From Fay Fredericks to greenmined.admin(Privately) : Please remove private mode
14:23:03 From Fay Fredericks : Does prospecting not require an application?
14:23:46 From warrin : If mining right is extended for 40 years when will first estate housing be built?
14:28:28 From Sean Hunter : Am I right in saying that Advocate Van Wyk suggests that the wildlife will not be affected by the open cast mining?
14:30:30 From Marianne Bilsland : I request Mr Van Wyk answer Warrin's question as to when the estate housing will be built.
14:31:38 From Renee Hartslief : Please answer Warrin's question
14:35:02 From Craig : What about the impact on neighbours for the next 30 years?
14:40:37 From Craig : Has Public Participation for the Eco Estate taken place? As it would be change of land use?
14:43:00 From Renee Hartslief : May I please be acknowledged - about the roads?
14:43:10 From Craig : Was there Public Participation?
14:43:16 From warrin : The Eco Estate application will have expired by now
14:43:29 From Renee Hartslief : My hand is still up
14:44:07 From Marianne Bilsland : Mr Chairman - kindly note that Mr Van Wyk introduced his plans for an Eco Estate as well as his expertise on housing estates. Therefore questions around this should be allowed by I&APs
14:46:37 From Craig : My hand is up!!!
14:48:44 From Sean Hunter : My biggest concern is that I bought here as an investment, and if the property values are only going to increase after 30 years, 30 years will be too late for me
14:49:46 From Craig : Surely the same Public Participation process as this one would be required for the Eco Estate?
14:50:55 From Renee Hartslief : How many additional trucks on the road?

14:52:20 From Renee Hartslielief : How many additional trucks on the road?

14:53:02 From Heather : We moved here to get away from noise and pollution as our main reasons.
Within our area we constantly have challenges with municipal issues, we try to accept that and live with it because we have the peaceful, quality of life that we chose!
This is now under threat along with our health and property values. Why would anyone in this area be amenable to the proposed mining. We do not choose to live alongside a mine.

14:55:44 From Heather : Just the initial two years of proposed construction, noise, mining will destroy our community.

14:55:45 From Selma Kok : Will you need to do blasting?

14:57:09 From Selma Kok : Are mobile crushing plants and Rotary Pan Plants currently used in the mining done there (or that was done there)?

15:00:00 From Marianne Bilsland : From these current slides explaining the different mining processes, there is no way there will be minimal noise and dust disturbance

15:01:40 From Craig : 200 trucks plus trucks from Sweet Sensations approximately 45! And Tja Naledi will add more! This impact is huge!!!

15:03:09 From Fay Fredericks : Was an EIA with public participation on the prospecting that took place over 10 years ago as stated by Mark

15:03:24 From Selma Kok : So noise levels will go up?

15:03:55 From Craig : Thank you Chair. The cumulative impact will be devastating for the area!

15:09:19 From Selma Kok : Appedix D5

15:09:42 From Craig : The noise from the road needs to be addressed! This will now be 24 hours a day!

15:11:31 From Craig : What about the noise for the other neighbours on the river?

15:14:59 From Marianne Bilsland : I take exception to the Noise Consultant's flippent remark that mining will ONLY take place between 6am to 6 pm. In addition, trucks will be queuing before 6am. Secondly previous communication indicates diamond mining will be continuous

15:17:38 From Marianne Bilsland : Where will the water pump station be located? This relates directly to noise disturbance.

15:19:08 From Sean Hunter : Does that include weekends and public holidays

15:24:23 From Marianne Bilsland : I repeat: Where will the water pump station be located? This relates directly to noise disturbance.

15:29:55 From Mariette Liefferink : The WULA ought to be part of the EIA because of the "one environmental system."

15:30:26 From Selma Kok : Could you explain what you mean regarding surface water pollution,with update water balance on an annual basis?

15:32:26 From Craig : The Gauteng Rural limit is 45dB!

15:34:10 From Selma Kok : Could you also expand on the socio-economic impact. Where it is stated (10.1.2) there will be no socio-economic impact costs for the Pure Source Mine project as there are no communities in the immediate surrounding areas which could be affected.

15:35:28 From Sean Hunter : How does my property value increase in the next 10 years?

15:36:34 From Sean Hunter : Are any of you willing to buy and live in Vaal Oewer for the next 30 years

16:05:01 From Marianne Bilsland : It is evident that the grey area pertaining to several issues allows for non-compliance: The cumulative effect of the mines is not being taken into consideration; the roads are not owned by the mining companies, therefore they are not responsible;

the mining companies cannot be held responsible for noise created by trucks on public roads; etc, etc, etc

16:08:53 From warrin : Roads: would mining commence even if the road remains in present condition?

16:08:53 From Craig : Is approval for the mine required from Free State Police, Roads and Transport.?

16:18:44 From Renee Hartslief : None of the current mines have approval from the Department of Roads - that's why the road is demolished

16:23:29 From Sean Hunter : Good point Craig

16:27:03 From Selma Kok : So the Human Resources Development and LED will not be discussed?

16:29:01 From Fay Fredericks : I support that it is not reasonable for the meeting to continue to cover the remaining issues. There will be additional questions that may take another while

16:31:10 From Sean Hunter : Craig I am 100% behind and agree with you

16:31:24 From warrin : I have to agree with Craigs comments re meeting ppp

16:31:24 From Marianne Bilsland : In agreement with Craig re frustration experienced with public participation

16:32:23 From Craig : I have no choice but to leave the meeting.

16:32:50 From Fay Fredericks : We are being held hostage

16:33:52 From Fay Fredericks : We can not be reasonably expected to make meaningful contributions through this rush, skimping and overwhelm of information

16:36:05 From Sean Hunter : Still, only after 30 years, in 30 years I'm pushing up daisies, so I loose my investment

16:37:35 From Sean Hunter : Sean Hunter leaving

16:43:10 From warrin : Are these pp recordings available online?

16:49:18 From Fay Fredericks : For the record: I'd like to ad that the WUL and Sense of place was not discussed

16:50:39 From Marianne Bilsland : Mr Chairman, kindly note that while you may consider that the Environmental Company and associated contributors are reputable, I am fighting for the right to live in a quiet, safe environment and my home.

16:50:44 From Chris Campbell : Thanks to all.